

SWMA Specifications and Tolerances (S&T) Committee 2019 Annual Meeting Report

Mr. Alan Walker, Committee Chair
Florida

INTRODUCTION

- 1 The Specifications and Tolerances (S&T) Committee (hereinafter referred to as “Committee”) submits its Report to
- 2 the Southern Weights and Measures Association (SWMA). The Report consists of the SWMA Agenda (NCWM
- 3 Carryover and NEW items) and this Addendum. Page numbers in the tables below refer to pages in this Addendum.
- 4 Suggested revisions to the handbook are shown in bold face print by striking out information to be deleted and
- 5 underlining information to be added. Requirements that are proposed to be nonretroactive are printed in bold-faced
- 6 italics.

- 7 Presented below is a list of agenda items considered by the SWMA and its recommendations to the NCWM
- 8 Specifications and Tolerances Committee.

Subject Series List

NIST Handbook 44 – General Code	GEN Series
Scales	SCL Series
Belt-Conveyor Scale Systems	BCS Series
Automatic Bulk Weighing Systems	ABW Series
Weights	WTS Series
Automatic Weighing Systems	AWS Series
Weigh-In-Motion Systems used for Vehicle Enforcement Screening	WIM Series
Liquid-Measuring Devices	LMD Series
Vehicle-Tank Meters	VTM Series
Liquefied Petroleum Gas and Anhydrous Ammonia Liquid-Measuring Devices	LPG Series
Hydrocarbon Gas Vapor-Measuring Devices	HGV Series
Cryogenic Liquid-Measuring Devices	CLM Series
Milk Meters	MLK Series
Water Meters	WTR Series
Mass Flow Meters	MFM Series
Carbon Dioxide Liquid-Measuring Devices	CDL Series
Hydrogen Gas-Metering Devices	HGM Series
Electric Vehicle Refueling Systems	EVF Series
Vehicle Tanks Used as Measures	VTU Series
Liquid Measures	LQM Series
Farm Milk Tanks	FMT Series
Measure-Containers	MRC Series
Graduates	GDT Series
Dry Measures	DRY Series
Berry Baskets and Boxes	BBB Series
Fabric-Measuring Devices	FAB Series
Wire-and Cordage-Measuring Devices	WAC Series
Linear Measures	LIN Series
Odometers	ODO Series
Taximeters	TXI Series
Timing Devices	TIM Series
Grain Moisture Meters (a)	GMA Series
Grain Moisture Meters (b)	GMB Series
Near-Infrared Grain Analyzers	NIR Series
Multiple Dimension Measuring Devices	MDM Series
Electronic Livestock, Meat, and Poultry Evaluation Systems and/or Devices	LVS Series
Transportation Network Measuring Systems	TNS Series
Other Items	OTH Series

Table A
Table of Contents

Reference Key	Title of Item	S&T Page
GEN – GENERAL CODE6		
GEN-20.2	G-T.1. Acceptance Tolerances	6
BLOCK 2 ITEMS (B2) DEFINE TRUE VALUE FOR USE IN ERROR CALCULATIONS6		
B2: GEN-20.1	G-T.3. Application and Appendix D – Definitions: true value	7
B2: SCL-20.1	N.1.12. Reducing Rounding Error, T.1. General, T.N.2.1. General.	8
B2: SCL-20.2	Verification Scale Division	8
B2: SCL-20.3	S.5.4. Relationship of Minimum Load Cell Verification Interval to the Scale Division	9
B2: SCL-4	Table 3. Parameters of AccuracyClasses.....	9
B2: SCL-20.5	Table S.6.3.a. Marking Requirements, Note 3.	11
B2: SCL-20.6	T.N.1.2. Accuracy Classes and T.N.1.3. Scale Division.	11
B2: SCL-20.7	Table 7. Maintenance Tolerances.....	11
B2: SCL-20.8	Table 8. Recommended Minimum Load.....	12
SCL – SCALES13		
SCL-17.1	I S.1.8.5. Recorded Representations, Point of Sale Systems, Appendix D-Definitions: tare.....	13
SCL-16.1	A Sections Throughout the Code to Include Provisions for Commercial Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scale Systems.....	15
SCL-19.2	I T.N.3.6. Coupled-In-Motion Railroad Weighing Systems., T.N.4.6. Time Dependence (Creep) for Load Cells during Type Evaluation., UR.5. Coupled-in-Motion Railroad Weighing Systems. and Appendix D – Definitions: point-based railroad weighing systems.	21
SCL-20.9	S.1.1.3. Zero Indication, Load Receiving Elements Separate from Weighing Elements. and Appendix D – Definitions: no load reference value	23
SCL-20.10	S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sale and S.1.2.2.3. Deviation of a “d” Resolution.	24
SCL-20.11	S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sales.....	25
SCL-20.12	Multiple Sections to Add Vehicle Weigh-in-Motion to the Code and Appendix D – Definitions; vehicle scale and weigh-in-motion vehicle scale.....	26
ABW – AUTOMATIC BULK WEIGHING SYSTEMS.....34		
ABW-16.1	D A. Application, S Specifications, N. Notes, UR. User Requirements and Appendix D – Definitions: automatic bulk weighing system.	34
WIM – WEIGH-IN-MOTION SYSTEMS USED FOR VEHICLE ENFORCEMENT SCREENING TENTATIVE CODE.....37		
WIM-19.11	D Title of Tentative Code, S.1.7.1. Values to be Recorded., S.4.1. Designation of Accuracy., N.1. Test Procedures, T.2. Tolerance Values for Accuracy Class A Classes., UR.1.1. General, Table 1. Typical Class or Type of Device for Weighing Applications.	37
BLOCK 1 ITEMS (B1) TERMINOLOGY FOR TESTING STANDARDS (VERIFICATION STANDARDS, FIELD STANDARDS, TRANSFER STANDARDS, FIELD REFERENCE STANDARDS, ETC.), TOLERANCES ON TESTS WHEN TRANSFER STANDARDS ARE USED, MINIMUM QUANTITY FOR FIELD REFERENCE STANDARD METER TESTS39		
B1: GEN-19.1	A G-T.5. Tolerances on Tests When Transfer Standards are Used., Appendix D – Definitions: standards, field., transfer standard. and standard, transfer.....	40
B1: SCL-18.1	A N.2. Verification (Testing) Standards	41
B1: ABW-18.1	A N.2. Verification (Testing) Standards	41
B1: AWS-18.1	A N.1.3. Verification (Testing) Standards, N.3.1. Official Tests, UR.4. Testing Standards	42
B1: CLM-18.1	A N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test and T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards.....	42

B1: CDL-18.1	A	N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test, T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards	42
B1: HGM-18.1	A	N.4.1. Master Meter (Transfer) Standard Test, T.4. Tolerance Application on Test Using Transfer Standard Test Method	43
B1: GMM-18.1	A	5.56(a): N.1.1. Air Oven Reference Method Transfer Standards, N.1.3. Meter to Like-Type Meter Method Transfer Standards and 5.56(b): N.1.1. Transfer Standards, T. Tolerances ¹	43
B1: LVS-18.1	A	N.2. Testing Standards	44
B1: OTH-18.1	A	Appendix A: Fundamental Considerations, 3.2. Tolerances for Standards, 3.3. Accuracy of Standards	44
B1: OTH-18.2	A	Appendix D – Definitions: fifth-wheel, official grain samples, transfer standard and Standard, Field	45
B1: CLM-18.2	A	N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test and T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards	45
B1: CDL-18.2	A	N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test and T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards	46
B1: HGM-18.2	A	N.4.1. Master Meter (Transfer) Standard Test and T.4. Tolerance Application on Test Using Transfer Standard Test Method	46
B1: OTH-18.3	A	Appendix D – Definitions: field reference standard meter and transfer standard	46
B1: LPG-15.1	A	N.3. Test Drafts.	47
B1: MFM-18.1	A	N.3. Test Drafts.	47
LMD – LIQUID MEASURING DEVICES			48
LMD-19.1	I	UR.4.2. Security for Retail Motor-Fuel Devices.	48
LMD-20.1		Table S.2.2. Categories of Device and Methods of Sealing.	49
LMD-20.2		S.1.6.10. Automatic Timeout – Pay-at-pump Retail Motor-Fuel Devices.	51
VTM – VEHICLE TANK METERS			52
VTM-18.1		S.3.1.1. Means for Clearing the Discharge Hose and UR.2.6. Clearing the Discharge Hose	52
VTM-20.1		S.3.1. Diversion of Measured Liquid.	54
LPG – LPG AND ANHYDROUS AMMONIA LIQUID-MEASURING DEVICES			55
LPG-20.1		S.2.5. Zero-Set-Back Interlock and S.2.6. Automatic Timeout.	55
WTR – WATER METERS			57
WTR-20.1		S.3.2. Meter size and Directional Flow Marking Information.	57
WTR-20.2		S.1.1.4. Advancement of Indicating and Recording Elements.	57
MFM – MASS FLOW METERS			58
MFM-20.1		S.1.3.3. Maximum Value of Quantity Divisions.	58
EVF – ELECTRIC VEHICLE FUELING SYSTEMS			60
EVF-19.1	D	S.3.5. Temperature Range for System Components, and S.5.2. EVSE Identification and Marking Requirements.	60
EVF-20.1		S.1.3.2. EVSE Value of the Smallest Unit.	61
TXI – TAXIMETERS			61
		See Block 3 Items: Tolerances for Distance Testing.	61
TIM – TIMING DEVICES CODE			62
TIM-20.1		S.1.1.3. Value of Smallest Unit.	62
GMA – GRAIN MOISTURE METERS 5.56 (A)			63
GMA-19.1	D	Table T.2.1. Acceptance and Maintenance Tolerances Air Oven Method for All Grains and Oil Seeds.	63
MDM – MULTIPLE DIMENSION MEASURING DEVICES			64
MDM-20.1		S.1.3. Negative Values, S.1.6. Customer Indications and Recorded Representations, S.1.7. Minimum Measurement, S.1.8. Indications Below Minimum and Above Maximum, S.2. Design of Zero Tare Dimensional Offset and Appendix D – Definitions: dimensional offset	64

TNS – TRANSPORTATION NETWORK SYSTEMS 67
 TNS-19.1 D A.4. Type Evaluation..... 67
**BLOCK 3 ITEMS (B3) TOLERANCES FOR DISTANCE TESTING IN TAXIMETERS AND
 TRANSPORTATION NETWORK SYSTEMS 68**
 B3: TXI-20.1 T. Tolerances..... 68
 B3: TNS-20.1 T. Tolerances..... 68
OTH – OTHER ITEMS 69
 OTH-16.1 D Electric Watthour Meters Code under Development..... 69
 OTH-18.4 Appendix D – Definitions: batch (batching) 71
 OTH-20.1 Appendix D – Definitions: submeter..... 71

Appendices

A Background/Discussion on Agenda Items of the S&T Committee A74

**Table B
 Glossary of Acronyms and Terms**

Acronym	Term	Acronym	Term
ABWS	Automatic Bulk Weighing System	NEWMA	Northeastern Weights and Measures Association
AAR	Association of American Railroads	NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
API	American Petroleum Institute	NTEP	National Type Evaluation Program
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas	OIML	International Organization of Legal Metrology
CWMA	Central Weights and Measures Association	OWM	Office of Weights and Measures
EPO	Examination Procedure Outline	RMFD	Retail Motor Fuel Dispenser
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration	S&T	Specifications and Tolerances
GMM	Grain Moisture Meter	SD	Secure Digital
GPS	Global Positioning System	SI	International System of Units
HB	Handbook	SMA	Scale Manufacturers Association
LMD	Liquid Measuring Devices	SWMA	Southern Weights and Measures Association
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas	TC	Technical Committee
LPG	Liquefied Petroleum Gas	USNWG	U.S. National Work Group
MMA	Meter Manufacturers Association	VTM	Vehicle Tank Meter
MDMD	Multiple Dimension Measuring Device	WIM	Weigh-in-Motion
NCWM	National Conference on Weights and Measures	WWMA	Western Weights and Measures Association

Details of All Items
(In order by Reference Key)

1 **GEN – GENERAL CODE**

2 **GEN-20.2 G-T.1. Acceptance Tolerances**

3 **Source:**

4 Arizona Department of Agriculture, Weights and Measures Services Division

5
6 **Purpose:**

7 Clarify whether acceptance tolerance should be applied following calibration of equipment.

8 **Item Under Consideration:**

9 Amend NIST Handbook 44 General Code by adding the following new paragraph:

10 **G-T.1. Acceptance Tolerances.** – Acceptance tolerances shall apply to equipment:

- 11 (a) to be put into commercial use for the first time;
- 12 (b) that has been placed in commercial service within the preceding 30 days and is being officially tested
- 13 for the first time;
- 14 (c) that has been returned to commercial service following official rejection for failure to conform to
- 15 performance requirements and is being officially tested for the first time within 30 days after corrective
- 16 service;
- 17 **(d) where evidence exists that calibration has been performed within the past 30 days;**
- 18 ~~(d)~~ **(e)** that is being officially tested for the first time within 30 days after major reconditioning or
- 19 **overhaul; and**
- 20 ~~(e)~~ **(f)** undergoing type evaluation.
- 21 (Amended ~~1989~~ **XXXX**)

22 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A69.

SWMA Report
<p>Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i></p>
<p>Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i></p> <p>During the Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Hal Prince (Florida) who stated that the submitters' main objective with this item is to gain clarity on when to apply Acceptance Tolerance.</p>

After considering this item the Committee recommends this item become Developing. The committees' main concern on this issue is the language "where evidence exists." The committee would like that language to become more defined.

1
2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee's consideration. Please refer to
3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **BLOCK 2 ITEMS (B2) DEFINE TRUE VALUE FOR USE IN ERROR**
5 **CALCULATIONS**

6 **Source:**
7 Ross Andersen (Retired)

8 **Purpose:**
9 This proposal has four parts:
10 1. Clarify the concepts in determining error in verification
11 2. Correct Code references to ensure correct reference to either e or d, as appropriate
12 3. Correct Code references regarding issues of scale suitability Table 8
13 4. Explain why e and d are not connected

14 **B2: GEN-20.1 G-T.3. Application and Appendix D – Definitions: true value**

15 **Item Under Consideration:**
16 Amend NIST Handbook 44 General Code as follows:

17 **G-T.3. Application. ~~Tolerances "in excess" and tolerances "in deficiency" shall apply to errors in~~**
18 **~~excess and to errors in deficiency, respectively. Tolerances "on overregistration" and tolerances "on~~**
19 **~~underregistration" shall apply to errors in the direction of overregistration and of underregistration,~~**
20 **~~respectively. Measurement errors shall be in reference to the "true value," which shall be the legal basis~~**
21 **~~of all tolerance compliance. The calculation of measurement error in testing shall follow these principles:~~**

22
23 **(a) When tolerances in a code are expressed as tolerances "in excess" and tolerances "in deficiency,"**
24 **error shall be calculated as: Error = True Value – Device Indication. Plus (+) errors are "in**
25 **excess" and minus (-) errors are "in deficiency". These errors may also be known as "errors of**
26 **delivery."**

27
28 **(b) When tolerances in a code are expressed as tolerances "on overregistration" and tolerances "on**
29 **underregistration," error shall be calculated as: Error = Device Indication – True Value." Plus**
30 **(+) errors are "on overregistration" and minus (-) errors are "on underregistration." These**
31 **errors may also be known as "errors of indication."**

32
33 **(c) The percent error in all cases shall be calculated as: Error% = Error / True Value * 100**
34 **Example: if the error is +1 g and the true value is 100 g, the error% is +1 %**

35 (Also see Appendix D, Definitions.)
36 (Amended 20XX)

37 And amend Appendix D – Definitions as follows:

38 True Value. – A value representing the quantity of a reference used in evaluating tolerance compliance, which is
39 obtained using prescribed, traceable standards and a prescribed test procedure performed by an authorized person.
40 The true value is expressed without uncertainty and is considered to have no error. The true value may be assigned
41 prior to conducting the test or during the conduct of the test. Examples: When testing a scale using a test weight, the
42 true value of the test weight is typically assigned by an authorized laboratory prior to conducting the test. When

1 testing a liquid measuring device, the true value of the test draft is assigned by the authorized inspector during the
2 conduct of the test.
3 (Added 20XX)

4 **B2: SCL-20.1 N.1.12. Reducing Rounding Error, T.1. General, T.N.2.1. General.**

5 **Item Under Consideration:**

6 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

7 N.1.12. Reducing Digital Rounding Error. – When verifying devices with digital indication, the rounding error
8 resulting from rounding the indication to the nearest digital division shall be reduced whenever the scale division
9 d is greater than 0.2 e. Reduction shall be made using error weights or other means. This shall not apply to field
10 verifications when environmental conditions make the error determination to at least 0.2 e unreliable.

11
12 **T.1. General.** – The tolerances applicable to devices not marked with an accuracy class shall have the tolerances
13 applied as specified in Table T.1.1. Tolerances for Unmarked Scales. **The tolerances hereinafter prescribed**
14 **shall be applied equally to errors of overregistration and errors of underregistration with the weighing**
15 **device adjusted to zero at no load. When tare is used, the tolerance values are applied from the tare zero**
16 **reference (zero net weight indication); the tolerance values apply to the net weight indication for any**
17 **possible tare load using certified test loads.**

18 (Amended 1990 and 20XX)

19 **T.N.2.1. General.** – The tolerance values **are positive (+) and negative (–) hereinafter prescribed shall be**
20 **applied equally to errors of overregistration and errors of underregistration** with the weighing device
21 adjusted to zero at no load. When tare is used, the tolerance values are applied from the tare zero reference (zero
22 net weight indication); the tolerance values apply to the net weight indication for any possible tare load using
23 certified test loads.

24 (Amended 2008 and 20XX)

25 **B2: SCL-20.2 Verification Scale Division**

26 **Item Under Consideration:**

27 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

28 **~~S.1.2.2.2. Verification Scale Interval. Scales with e Not Equal to d.~~**

29
30 Move S.1.2.2.2. to Section 3 of the user requirements (or delete it) and renumber subsequent paragraphs.

31
32 Option 1. Move S.1.2.2.2. to User Requirements Section 3.

33
34 **~~S.1.2.2.2. UR.3.X. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sales.~~** – *When accuracy Class I and II scales are used*
35 *in direct sale applications the value of the displayed division “d” shall be equal to the value of the verification*
36 *scale interval “e.”*

37 *[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2020; to become retroactive as of January 1, 2023]*

38 (Added 2017) (Amended 20XX)

39
40 Option 2. Delete S.1.2.2.2. and renumber

41
42 **~~S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sales.~~** – *When accuracy Class I and II scales are used in*
43 *direct sale applications the value of the displayed division “d” shall be equal to the value of the verification*
44 *scale interval “e.”*

45 *[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2020; to become retroactive as of January 1, 2023]*

46 (Added 2017)

1 **B2: SCL-20.3 S.5.4. Relationship of Minimum Load Cell Verification Interval to the Scale Division**

2 **Item Under Consideration:**

3 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

4 **S.5.4. Relationship of Minimum Load Cell Verification Interval Value to the Scale Division.** – The
 5 relationship of the value for the minimum load cell verification scale interval, v_{min} , to the verification scale
 6 division, d ~~e~~ , for a specific scale using National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP) certified load cells shall
 7 comply with the following formulae where N is the number of load cells in a single independent¹ weighing/load-
 8 receiving element (such as hopper, railroad track, or vehicle scale weighing/load-receiving elements):
 9

10 (a) $v_{min} \leq \frac{d^* \epsilon}{\sqrt{N}}$ for scales without lever systems; and

11
 12
 13 (b) $v_{min} \leq \frac{d^* \epsilon}{\sqrt{N} \times (\text{scale multiple})}$ for scales with lever systems.
 14
 15

16 ¹"Independent" means with a weighing/load-receiving element not attached to adjacent elements and with its own
 17 A/D conversion circuitry and displayed weight.

18 ~~[*When the value of the scale division, d , is different from the verification scale division, e , for the scale, the value
 19 of e must be used in the formulae above.]~~

20 This requirement does not apply to complete weighing/load-receiving elements or scales, which satisfy all the
 21 following criteria:
 22

- 23
- 24 - the complete weighing/load-receiving element or scale has been evaluated for compliance with
- 25 T.N.8.1. Temperature under the NTEP;
- 26
- 27 - the complete weighing/load-receiving element or scale has received an NTEP Certificate of
- 28 Conformance; and
- 29
- 30 - the complete weighing/load-receiving element or scale is equipped with an automatic
- 31 zero-tracking mechanism which cannot be made inoperative in the normal weighing mode. (A test
- 32 mode which permits the disabling of the automatic zero-tracking mechanism is permissible,
- 33 provided the scale cannot function normally while in this mode.

34 [Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1994]

35 (Added 1993) (Amended 1996, ~~and~~ 2016, and 20XX)

36 **B2: SCL-4 Table 3. Parameters of Accuracy Classes.**

37 **Item Under Consideration:**

38 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

Table 3. Parameters for Accuracy Classes			
<i>Class</i>	<i>Value of the Verification Scale Division e^1 (d or e^1)</i>	<i>Number of Scale⁴ Divisions (n)</i>	
		<i>Minimum</i>	<i>Maximum</i>
SI Units			
<i>I</i>	<i>equal to or greater than 1 mg</i>	<i>50 000</i>	<i>--</i>
<i>II</i>	<i>1 to 50 mg, inclusive</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>100 000</i>
<i>III^{2,5}</i>	<i>equal to or greater than 100 mg</i>	<i>5 000</i>	<i>100 000</i>
	<i>0.1 to 2 g, inclusive</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>10 000</i>
<i>III L³</i>	<i>equal to or greater than 5 g</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>10 000</i>
	<i>equal to or greater than 2 kg</i>	<i>2 000</i>	<i>10 000</i>
<i>III</i>	<i>equal to or greater than 5 g</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>1 200</i>
U.S. Customary Units			
<i>III⁵</i>	<i>0.0002 lb to 0.005 lb, inclusive</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>10 000</i>
	<i>0.005 oz to 0.125 oz, inclusive</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>10 000</i>
	<i>equal to or greater than 0.01 lb</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>10 000</i>
	<i>equal to or greater than 0.25 oz</i>	<i>500</i>	<i>10 000</i>
<i>III L³</i>	<i>equal to or greater than 5 lb</i>	<i>2 000</i>	<i>10 000</i>
<i>III</i>	<i>greater than 0.01 lb</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>1 200</i>
	<i>greater than 0.25 oz</i>	<i>100</i>	<i>1 200</i>

¹ **For Class I and II devices equipped with auxiliary reading means (i.e., a rider, a vernier, or a least significant decimal differentiated by size, shape, or color), the value of the verification scale division “e” is the value of the scale division immediately preceding the auxiliary means. The manufacturer may design a scale such that the verification scale division e does not be equal to the scale division d. To ensure the correct value for e is used, refer to marking requirements in footnotes 3 and 4 to Table S.6.3.a. and Table S.6.3.b.**
(Amended 20XX)

² *A Class III scale marked “For prescription weighing only” may have a verification scale division (e) not less than 0.01 g.*
(Added 1986) (Amended 2003)

³ *The value of ~~a~~ the verification scale division (e) for crane and hopper (other than grain hopper) scales shall be not be less than 0.2 kg (0.5 lb). The minimum number of scale divisions shall be not be less than 1000.*
(Amended 20XX)

⁴ *On a multiple range or multi-interval scale, the number of divisions for each range independently shall not exceed the maximum specified for the accuracy class. The number of scale divisions, n, for each weighing range is determined by dividing the scale capacity for each range by the verification scale division, e, for each range. On a scale system with multiple load-receiving elements and multiple indications, each element considered shall not independently exceed the maximum specified for the accuracy class. If the system has a summing indicator, the n_{max} for the summed indication shall not exceed the maximum specified for the accuracy class.*
(Added 1997)

⁵ *The minimum number of scale divisions for a Class III Hopper Scale used for weighing grain shall be 2000.)*

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1986]

(Amended 1986, 1987, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2003, ~~and~~ 2004, and 20XX)

1 **B2: SCL-20.5 Table S.6.3.a. Marking Requirements, Note 3.**

2 **Item Under Consideration:**

3 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

- 4 3. The device shall be marked with the nominal capacity. *The nominal capacity shall be shown together with*
 5 *the value of the scale division “d” (e.g., 15 × 0.005 kg, 30 × 0.01 lb, or capacity = 15 kg, d = 0.005 kg) in*
 6 *a clear and conspicuous manner and be readily apparent when viewing the reading face of the scale*
 7 *indicator unless already apparent by the design of the device. Each scale division value ~~or weight unit~~*
 8 *with its associated nominal capacity shall be marked on multiple range or multi-interval scales. In the*
 9 *absence of a separate marking of the verification scale division “e” (see Note 4), the value of the*
 10 *verification scale division e shall be equal to the value of the scale division d.*
 11 *[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1983] (amended 20XX)*
 12 *(Amended 2005 and 20XX)*

13 **B2: SCL-20.6 T.N.1.2. Accuracy Classes and T.N.1.3. Scale Division.**

14 **Item Under Consideration:**

15 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

- 16 T.N.1.2. Accuracy Classes. – Weighing devices are divided into accuracy classes according to the number of scale
 17 divisions (n) and the value of the verification scale division (~~d~~) (e).
 18
 19 T.N.1.3. Scale Division. – This Code contains references to two types of scale divisions, the verification scale
 20 division (e) and the scale division (d) (see definitions in Appendix D.). The tolerance for a weighing device is in
 21 the order of magnitude of ~~related to the value of the scale division (d) or the value of the verification scale division (e)~~
 22 and is generally expressed in terms of ~~d or e.~~ Other technical requirements may reference either the verification
 23 scale division (e) or scale division (d) as appropriate. The values of (e) and (d) are chosen by the manufacturer
 24 and are marked on the device pursuant to S.6.3., except that d is not used in reference to an analog device, such
 25 as an equal-arm balance, where the graduations do not correspond to units of weight.

26 **B2: SCL-20.7 Table 7. Maintenance Tolerances**

27 **Item Under Consideration:**

28 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

Table 6. Maintenance Tolerances (All values in this table are in <u>verification</u> scale divisions)				
Tolerance in <u>Verification</u> Scale Divisions				
	1	2	3	5
Class	Test Load			
I	0 - 50 000	50 001 - 200 000	200 001 +	
II	0 - 5 000	5 001 - 20 000	20 001 +	
III	0 - 500	501 - 2 000	2 001 - 4 000	4 001 +
IIIH	0 - 50	51 - 200	201 - 400	401 +
III L	0 - 500	501 - 1 000	(Add 1 d e for each additional 500 d e or fraction thereof)	

1 **B2: SCL-20.8 Table 8. Recommended Minimum Load**

2 **Item Under Consideration:**

3 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

Table 8. Recommended Minimum Load		
Class	Value of Scale Division (d or e*)*	Recommended Minimum Load (d or e*)*
I	equal to or greater than 0.001 g	100
II	0.001 g to 0.05 g, inclusive	20
III	equal to or greater than 0.1 g	50
III L	All**	20
III	All	50
III	All	10

*For Class I and II devices equipped with auxiliary reading means (i.e., a rider, a vernier, or a least significant decimal differentiated by size, shape or color), the value of the verification scale division “e” is the value of the scale division immediately preceding the auxiliary means. For Class III and III L devices the value of “e” is specified by the manufacturer as marked on the device; “e” must be less than or equal to “d.” *Scales manufacturers are permitted to design scales where the value a verification scale division e differs from the displayed scale division d. If the marked value of e is less than the value of d, use e in interpreting the Table. In all other cases use the value of d. Refer to marking requirements for d and e in footnotes 3 and 4 to Table S.6.3.a. and Table S.6.3.b. (Amended 20XX)*

**A minimum load of 10 d e is recommended for a weight classifier marked in accordance with a statement identifying its use for special applications.

(Amended 1990) (Amended 20XX)

4
5 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A69.

SWMA Report
<p>Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i></p>
<p>Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i></p> <p>During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Diane Lee (NIST) who expressed concern about whether or not “True Value” is the appropriate term to be used in this item. The Committee also heard comments from Tim Chesser (Arkansas) who stated that he doesn’t like the “True Value” language. The Committee also heard comments from Russ Vires (SMA) who stated that the Scale Manufacturer’s Association has not met on this issue. Steve Benjamin (North Carolina) also pointed out two typographical errors. On page 7, lines 12 and 17, the “(+)” next to “Minus” should be changed to “(-)”.</p>

After consideration of this item the Committee recommends this item become Developing. The committee would like more input from other regions on this item.

1
2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **SCL – SCALES**

5 **SCL-17.1 I S.1.8.5. Recorded Representations, Point of Sale Systems, Appendix D-**
6 **Definitions: tare**

7 **Source:**
8 Kansas and Minnesota

9 **Purpose:**
10 Provide consumers the same opportunity, to be able to easily verify whether or not tare is taken on items weighed at
11 a checkout stand using a POS system, as is currently afforded them when witnessing items being weighed and priced
12 in their presence using other scales in the store.

13 **Item Under Consideration:**
14 *[Note: At the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting, the Committee agreed with the assigned Task Group (TG) to change the*
15 *status of this proposal from Assigned to Informational. The TG presented the Committee with two versions for revising*
16 *the original proposal. Both versions are shown below. The Committee accepted both versions with the intent of*
17 *soliciting feedback from the 2019 Fall Regional meetings on which version is preferred.]*

18 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Scales Code as follows:
19
20

21 **1. RETROACTIVE VERSION:**
22

23 **S.1.8.5. Recorded Representations, Point-of-Sale Systems.** – The sales information recorded by cash
24 registers when interfaced with a weighing element shall contain the following information for items weighed
25 at the checkout stand:¹

- 26 (a) the net weight;¹
- 27 (b) the unit price;^{1,2}
- 28 (c) the total price; and
- 29 (d) the product class or, in a system equipped with price look-up capability, the product name or code
30 number.

31 **In addition, the tare weight shall be recorded by all cash registers interfaced with a weighing element**
32 **for items weighed at the checkout stand as of January 1, 20XX.**
33 **(Amended 20XX)**

34
35 **FOOTNOTES 1 AND 2 FOR EITHER VERSION (RETROACTIVE OR NONRETROACTIVE)**
36

37 ¹Weight values shall be **adequately defined as gross, tare, and/or net upon any two or more of these**
38 **values appearing on the receipt. Acceptable abbreviations include, but are not limited to, G & GR**
39 **(gross), T & TA (tare), and N & NT (net). The unit of weight shall be identified by as kilograms, kg,**
40 **grams, g, ounces, oz, pounds, or lb. ~~The “#” symbol is not acceptable.~~**
41 **[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2006]**

42 ²For devices interfaced with scales indicating in metric units, the unit price may be expressed in price per
43 100 grams.
44 (Amended 1995, ~~and~~ 2005, and 20XX)

1 *THE FOLLOWING TEXT CAN BE INSERTED AS REPLACEMENT TO THE ABOVE ONCE
2 THE PRINTING OF THE TARE WEIGHT INFORMATION BECOMES ENFORCEABLE:

3
4 ¹Weight values shall be adequately defined as gross, tare, and/or net. Acceptable abbreviations include, but are not limited to, G & GR (gross), T & TA (tare), and N & NT (net). The unit of weight shall be identified by as kilograms, kg, grams, g, ounces, oz, pounds, or lb. ~~The “#” symbol is not acceptable.~~
5
6 ~~[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2006]~~
7

8 ²For devices interfaced with scales indicating in metric units, the unit price may be expressed in price per
9 100 grams.
10 (Amended 1995, ~~and~~ 2005, and 20XX)

11
12 **2. NONRETROACTIVE VERSION:**

13
14 **S.1.8.5. Recorded Representations, Point-of-Sale Systems.** – The sales information recorded by cash
15 registers when interfaced with a weighing element shall contain the following information for items weighed
16 at the checkout stand¹:

- 17 (a) the net weight;¹
- 18 (b) the unit price;⁺²
- 19 (c) the total price; ~~and~~
- 20 (d) the product class or, in a system equipped with price look-up capability, the product name or code
21 number; ~~and~~
- 22 (e) the tare weight.

23 [Non-retroactive as of January 1, 20XX]
24 (Amended 20XX)

25 **FOOTNOTES 1 AND 2 FOR EITHER VERSION (RETROACTIVE OR NONRETROACTIVE)**

26
27 ¹Weight values shall be adequately defined as gross, tare, and/or net upon any two or more of these
28 values appearing on the receipt. Acceptable abbreviations include, but are not limited to, G & GR
29 (gross), & TA (tare), and N & NT (net). The unit of weight shall be identified by as kilograms, kg,
30 grams, g, ounces, oz, pounds, or lb. ~~The “#” symbol is not acceptable.~~
31 [Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2006]
32

33 ²For devices interfaced with scales indicating in metric units, the unit price may be expressed in price per
34 100 grams.
35 (Amended 1995, ~~and~~ 2005, and 20XX)

36 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A76.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>

<p>Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i></p> <p>During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Russ Vires (SMA) who opposes this item on the grounds that it provides no benefit to the consumer. After consideration of this item the Committee recommends the non-retroactive version of this item be made a Voting Item.</p>
--

1
2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **SCL-16.1 A Sections Throughout the Code to Include Provisions for Commercial Weigh-in-**
5 **Motion Vehicle Scale Systems**

6 **Source:**
7 Rinstrum, Inc. and Right Weigh Innovations (2016)

8 **Purpose:**
9 Recognize commercial Weigh-in-Motion vehicle scale systems.

10 **Item Under Consideration:**
11 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

12 **S.1. Design of Indicating and Recording Elements and of Recorded Representations.**

13 ...

14 **S.1.1.1. Digital Indicating Elements.**

15 (a) A digital zero indication shall represent a balance condition that is within $\pm \frac{1}{2}$ the value of the
16 scale division.

17 (b) *A digital indicating device shall either automatically maintain a “center-of-zero” condition to*
18 *$\pm \frac{1}{4}$ scale division or less, or have an auxiliary or supplemental “center-of-zero” indicator that*
19 *defines a zero-balance condition to $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ of a scale division or less. A “center-of-zero”*
20 *indication may operate when zero is indicated for gross and/or net mode(s).*
21 *[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1993]*

22 (a) **Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scales Zero or Ready Indication.**

23 (1) **Provision shall be made to indicate or record either a zero or ready condition.**
24 **A zero or ready condition may be indicated by other than a continuous digital zero**
25 **indication, provided that an effective automatic means is provided to inhibit a measuring**
26 **operation when the device is in an out-of-zero or non-ready condition.**

27 (Amended 1992 and 2008, and 20XX)

28 ...

29 **S.1.8. Computing Scales.**

30 ...

31 **S.1.8.6. Values to be Recorded, Weigh-In-Motion Vehicle Scales. – At a minimum, the following**
32 **values shall be printed and/or stored electronically for each vehicle weighment:**

- 1
- 2 (a) **lane identification (required if more than one lane at the site has the ability to weigh a**
- 3 **vehicle in motion);**
- 4 (b) **weight and sequence of each axle;**
- 5 (c) **total vehicle weight;**
- 6 (d) **time and date.**
- 7 **(Added 20XX)**

8 ...

9 **S.1.14. Weigh-In-Motion Vehicle Scale: Operational Limitation. - A weigh-in-motion vehicle scale**
10 **shall not provide a weight indication or recorded representation if any operational limitation**
11 **is exceeded.**
12 **(Added 20XX)**

13 ...

14 **S.2. Design of Balance, Tare, Level, Damping, and Arresting Mechanisms.**

15 **S.2.1. Zero-Load Adjustment.**

16 **S.2.1.1. General.** – A scale shall be equipped with means by which the zero-load balance may be
17 adjusted. Any loose material used for this purpose shall be enclosed so that it cannot shift in position
18 and alter the balance condition of the scale.

19 Except for an initial zero-setting mechanism, an automatic zero adjustment outside the limits specified
20 in S.2.1.3. Scales Equipped with an Automatic Zero-Tracking Mechanism is prohibited.
21 (Amended 2010)

22 **S.2.1.2. Scales used in Direct Sales.** – A manual zero-setting mechanism (except on a digital scale with
23 an analog zero-adjustment mechanism with a range of not greater than one scale division) shall be
24 operable or accessible only by a tool outside of and entirely separate from this mechanism, or it shall be
25 enclosed in a cabinet. Except on Class I or II scales, a balance ball shall either meet this requirement or
26 not itself be rotatable.

27 A semiautomatic zero-setting mechanism shall be operable or accessible only by a tool outside of and
28 separate from this mechanism or it shall be enclosed in a cabinet, or it shall be operable only when the
29 indication is stable within plus or minus:

30 (a) 3.0 scale divisions for scales of more than 2000 kg (5000 lb) capacity in service prior to
31 January 1, 1981, and for all axle load, railway track, **weigh-in-motion vehicle systems,** and
32 vehicle scales; or
33 **(Amended 20XX)**

34 (b) 1.0 scale division for all other scales.

35 **S.2.1.3. Scales Equipped with an Automatic Zero-Tracking Mechanism.**

36 **S.2.1.3.1. Automatic Zero-Tracking Mechanism for Scales Manufactured Between**
37 **January 1, 1981, and January 1, 2007.** – The maximum load that can be “rezeroed,” when either
38 placed on or removed from the platform all at once under normal operating conditions, shall be for:

39

- 1 (a) bench, counter, and livestock scales: 0.6 scale division;
- 2 (b) vehicle, weigh-in-motion vehicle systems, axle load, and railway track scales: 3.0 scale
- 3 divisions; and
- 4 (Amended 20XX)
- 5 (c) all other scales: 1.0 scale division.
- 6 (Amended 2005)

7 **S.2.1.3.2. Automatic Zero-Tracking Mechanism for Scales Manufactured on or after**
 8 **January 1, 2007.** – The maximum load that can be “rezeroed,” when either placed on or removed
 9 from the platform all at once under normal operating conditions, shall be:

- 10 (a) for vehicle, weigh-in-motion vehicle systems, axle load, and railway track scales:
- 11 3.0 scale divisions; and
- 12 (b) for all other scales: 0.5 scale division.
- 13 (Added 2005)

14 ...

15 **S.2.5. Damping Means.** – An automatic-indicating scale and a balance indicator shall be equipped with
 16 effective means to damp oscillations and to bring the indicating elements quickly to rest.

17 **S.2.5.1. Digital Indicating Elements.** – Except for weigh-in-motion vehicle systems being operated
 18 in a dynamic mode, Digital-digital indicating elements equipped with recording elements shall be
 19 equipped with effective means to permit the recording of weight values only when the indication is stable
 20 within plus or minus:
 21 (Amended 20XX)

- 22 (a) 3.0 scale divisions for scales of more than 2000 kg (5000 lb) capacity in service prior to
- 23 January 1, 1981, hopper (other than grain hopper) scales with a capacity exceeding 22 000 kg
- 24 (50 000 lb), and for all vehicle, axle load, livestock, and railway track scales; and
- 25 (b) 1.0 scale division for all other scales.

26 The values recorded shall be within applicable tolerances.
 27 (Amended 1995)

28 ...

29 **N.7. Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scale.**

30 **N.7.1. Static Testing.** – **A Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scale shall be tested statically, whenever possible,**
 31 **using field standard weights / test loads in accordance with Table 4, uniformly distributed on the scale**
 32 **platform. Additionally, for scale platforms with a length of less than 4 feet a test load not greater than**
 33 **one half of section capacity shall be positioned between the centerline and left and right side**
 34 **respectively. Scale platforms with a length of 4 feet or greater shall be tested in accordance with**
 35 **N.1.3.3.1. Class III acceptance and maintenance tolerance as shown in Table 6. shall apply.**

36 **N.7.2. Dynamic Testing.** – **The Dynamic test for a Weigh-in-Motion-Vehicle Scale shall simulate the**
 37 **normal intended use as closely as possible i.e. test as used. The minimum test shall consist of a**
 38 **vehicle(s), loaded with known field standards, dynamically weighed three consecutive times. The**
 39 **known field standards should then be unloaded and three additional dynamic weighments of the empty**

1 vehicle(s) should be recorded. Additionally, for scale platform widths greater than 11 feet, at least one
2 of the loaded vehicle runs and empty vehicle runs shall be made near the left edge and right edge of
3 the scale platform respectively. Class III L acceptance and maintenance tolerance as shown in Table
4 6. shall apply to the known field test standards load minus the calculated value (loaded weight –
5 unloaded weight = calculated value) the Table 6 tolerance values shall be based on the value of the
6 known test load.

7 (Added 20XX)

8 ...

9 **T.N.3. Tolerance Values.**

10 ...

11 **T.N.3.X. Tolerances for Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scales. –**

12 **T.N.3.X.1. Static Weighing. -Acceptance tolerance shall be one-half maintenance tolerance**
13 **shown in Table 6. Maintenance Tolerances.**

14 **T.N.3.X.2 Dynamic Weighing. - Acceptance tolerance shall be one-half maintenance tolerance shown**
15 **in Table 6. Maintenance Tolerances.**

16 (Added 20XX)

17 ...

18 ...

19 **UR.1. Selection Requirements.** – Equipment shall be suitable for the service in which it is used with respect to
20 elements of its design, including but not limited to, its capacity, number of scale divisions, value of the scale
21 division or verification scale division, minimum capacity, and computing capability.¹

22 ...

23 **UR.1.6. Recording Element, Class III L Weigh-In-Motion Vehicle Scales. – Class III L Weigh-In-**
24 **Motion Vehicle Scales must be equipped with a recording element.**

25 (Added 20XX)

26 ...

27 **UR.2.6. Approaches.**

28 *UR.2.6.1. Vehicle Scales. – On the entrance and exit end(s) of a vehicle scale, there shall be a straight*
29 *approach as follows:*

30 (a) *the width at least the width of the platform,*

31 (b) *the length at least one-half the length of the platform but not required to be more than 12 m*
32 *(40 ft), and*
33

¹ Purchasers and users of scales such as railway track, hopper, and vehicle scales should be aware of possible additional requirements for the design and installation of such devices.

(Footnote Added 1995)

1 (c) not less than 3 m (10 ft) of any approach adjacent to the platform shall be in the same plane as
2 the platform. Any slope in the remaining portion of the approach shall ensure (1) ease of
3 vehicle access, (2) ease for testing purposes, and (3) drainage away from the scale.

4 In addition to (a), (b), and (c), scales installed in any one location for a period of six months or more
5 shall have not less than 3 m (10 ft) of any approach adjacent to the platform constructed of concrete or
6 similar durable material to ensure that this portion remains smooth and level and in the same plane as
7 the platform; however, grating of sufficient strength to withstand all loads equal to the concentrated
8 load capacity of the scale may be installed in this portion.

9 [Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1976]

10 (Amended 1977, 1983, 1993, 2006, and 2010)

11 **UR.2.6.2. Axle-Load Scales.** – At each end of an axle-load scale there shall be a straight paved approach
12 in the same plane as the platform. The approaches shall be the same width as the platform and of
13 sufficient length to insure the level positioning of vehicles during weight determinations.

14 **UR.2.6.3. Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scales.** - **At each end of a Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scale there**
15 **shall be a straight approach in the same plane as the platform. The approaches shall be the same**
16 **width as the platform and of sufficient length to insure the level positioning of vehicles during**
17 **weight determinations. Both approaches shall be made of concrete or similar durable material**
18 **(e.g., steel).**

19 **(Added 20XX)**

20 ...

21 **UR.3.2. Maximum Load.** – A scale shall not be used to weigh a load of more than the nominal capacity of
22 the scale.

23 **UR.3.2.1. Maximum Loading for Vehicle Scales.** – A vehicle scale shall not be used to weigh loads
24 exceeding the maximum load capacity of its span as specified in Table UR.3.2.1. Span Maximum Load.

25 (Added 1996)

26 **Note: UR.3.2.1. is not applicable to Weigh-In-Motion Vehicle Scales.**

27 **(Added 20XX)**

28 ...

29 **UR.3.3. Single-Draft Vehicle Weighing.** A vehicle or a coupled-vehicle combination shall be commercially
30 weighed on a vehicle scale only as a single draft. That is, the total weight of such a vehicle or combination
31 shall not be determined by adding together the results obtained by separately and not simultaneously
32 weighing each end of such vehicle or individual elements of such coupled combination. However, the weight
33 of:

34 (a) a coupled combination may be determined by uncoupling the various elements (tractor, semitrailer,
35 trailer), weighing each unit separately as a single draft, and adding together the results; or

36 (b) a vehicle or coupled-vehicle combination may be determined by adding together the weights
37 obtained while all individual elements are resting simultaneously on more than one scale platform.

38 **Note:** This paragraph does not apply to **weigh-in-motion vehicle scales**, highway-law-enforcement scales
39 and scales used for the collection of statistical data.

40 (Added 1992) **(Amended 20XX)**

41 ...

1 **UR.3.7. Minimum Load on a Vehicle Scale or Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scale.** – A vehicle scale **or**
 2 **weigh-in-motion vehicle scale** shall not be used to weigh net loads smaller than:

3 (a) 10 d when weighing scrap material for recycling or weighing refuse materials at landfills and
 4 transfer stations; and

5 (b) 50 d for all other weighing.

6 As used in this paragraph, scrap materials for recycling shall be limited to ferrous metals, paper (including
 7 cardboard), textiles, plastic, and glass.
 8 (Amended 1988, 1992, ~~and 2006,~~ **and 20XX**)

9 ...

10 **UR.3.9. Use of Manual Weight Entries.** – Manual gross or net weight entries are permitted for use in the
 11 following applications only when:

12 (a) a point-of-sale system interfaced with a scale is giving credit for a weighed item;

13 (b) an item is pre-weighed on a legal for trade scale and marked with the correct net weight;

14 (c) a device or system is generating labels for standard weight packages;

15 (d) postal scales or weight classifiers are generating manifests for packages to be picked up at a later
 16 time; or

17 (e) livestock and vehicle scale **or weigh-in-motion vehicle scale** systems **that** generate weight tickets
 18 to correct erroneous tickets.

19 (Added 1992) (Amended 2000 ~~and 2004,~~ **and 20XX**)

20 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A78.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>	
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i>	
During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Tim Chesser (Arkansas, WIM Task Group) who stated that the WIM Task Group is awaiting direction from the National S&T Committee on this item. The Committee also heard comments from Russ Vires (SMA) who stated that he opposes the item as written. The Committee also heard comments from Eric Golden (Cardinal Scales) who asked if additional testing had been completed. Alan Walker (Florida, WIM Task Group) stated that additional testing had not yet been completed, and that they were currently waiting on direction from the chair of the National S&T Committee.	

After consideration of this item the Committee recommends this item remain Assigned, while the WIM Task Group awaits further testing.

1
2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **SCL-19.2 I T.N.3.6. Coupled-In-Motion Railroad Weighing Systems., T.N.4.6. Time**
5 **Dependence (Creep) for Load Cells during Type Evaluation., UR.5. Coupled-in-**
6 **Motion Railroad Weighing Systems. and Appendix D – Definitions: point-based**
7 **railroad weighing systems.**

8 **NOTE: This item replaces the 2018 Items, Block 2 items: SCL-1 & SCL-2, and 2017 individual items 3200-4**
9 **and 3200-8.**

10 **Source:**
11 Meridian Engineers Pty Ltd.

12 **Purpose:**
13 Replace the 2018 Block 2 Items: SCL-1 and SCL-2 with new proposals to:
14 a) Increase the tolerance for dynamic weighments of unit trains,
15 b) Provide an exception from “creep” tolerances for point-based in-motion railroad weighing systems,
16 c) Require the user of coupled-in-motion railroad weighing systems to provide a static scale in close proximity
17 for testing purposes, and
18 d) Add a definition for Point-Based Railroad Weighing Systems to support those proposals.

19 **Item Under Consideration:**
20 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

21 **UR.5. Coupled-in-Motion Railroad Weighing Systems. –**

22 (a) A coupled-in-motion weighing system placed in service on or after January 1, 1991, should be tested in
23 the manner in which it is operated, with the locomotive either pushing or pulling the cars at the designed
24 speed and in the proper direction. The cars used in the test train should represent the range of gross
25 weights that will be used during the normal operation of the weighing system. Except as provided in
26 N.4.2. Weighing Systems Placed in Service Prior to January 1, 1991 and Used to Weigh Trains of Ten
27 or More Cars and N.4.3.(a) Weighing Systems Placed in Service on or After January 1, 1991, and Used
28 to Weigh Trains of Ten or More Cars, normal operating procedures should be simulated as nearly as
29 practical. Approach conditions for a train length in each direction of the scale site are more critical for
30 a weighing system used for individual car weights than for a unit-train-weights-only facility and should
31 be considered prior to installation.

32
33 (b) For coupled-in-motion weighing systems used only for dynamic weighing, the user shall provide
34 an alternate certified scale to be used as a reference scale. The weights and measures authority
35 having jurisdiction over the weighing system shall determine if the reference scale provided is
36 suitable in terms of size, capacity, minimum division, performance requirements, and the
37 proximity to the weighing system under evaluation. The reference weight cars weighed on the
38 reference scale may then be used for calibration and annual inspection by the jurisdiction with
39 statutory authority for the system.

40 (Added 1990) (Amended 1992 and 20XX)

41 And add the following definition to NIST Handbook 44 Appendix D – Definitions:

1 **Point-based railroad weighing systems. – An In-Motion-Railroad Weighing System designed to weigh**
2 **wheel(s) of a railway car when centered on the load sensor within a weighing zone typically of 2 inches or**
3 **less. The weight of the wheels are added to obtain the total weight of the cars and train which are used for**
4 **any transaction.**

5 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A83.

SWMA Report
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i> During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Russ Vires (SMA) who opposes the item because he believes the current standards are fine. The Committee also heard comments from Dick Suiter (Richard Suiter Consulting representing Meridian Engineering) who stated that Meridian Engineering withdrew this item in July, and has since removed the Creep Test and Tolerance changes from the item. He also stated that he believes the item should be made into a Voting Item with the term “Point Based” added to UR.5 B, and also the following definition of Point Based to HB 44: <u>UR.5. (b) For coupled-in-motion Point-Based weighing systems used only for dynamic weighing, the user shall provide an alternate certified scale to be used as a reference scale. The weights and measures authority having jurisdiction over the weighing system shall determine if the reference scale provided is suitable in terms of size, capacity, minimum division, performance requirements, and the proximity to the weighing system under evaluation. The reference weight cars weighed on the reference scale may then be used for calibration and annual inspection by the jurisdiction with statutory authority for the system.</u> (Added 1990) (Amended 1992 <u>and 20XX</u>) The Committee also heard comments from Tim Chesser (Arkansas) who stated that he supports moving this forward as a Voting Item. Eric Golden (Cardinal Scales) pointed out that the post-July changes that Dick Suiter laid out were still included in our copy of the item on S&T p.20 Lines 4 and 5 and should have been removed. After consideration of this item the Committee recommends this item be moved forward as a Voting Item with the language corrected as described.

6
7 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
8 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

1 **SCL-20.9** **S.1.1.3. Zero Indication, Load Receiving Elements Separate from Weighing**
 2 **Elements. and Appendix D – Definitions: no load reference value**

3 **Source:**
 4 Kansas Department of Agriculture.

5 **Purpose:**
 6 Facilitate more accurate net weight determinations for systems utilizing a load-receiving element separate from a
 7 weighing element.

8 **Item Under Consideration:**
 9 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

10 *S.1.1.3 Zero Indication, Load-Receiving Elements Separate from Weighing Elements. – Provisions shall be*
 11 *made to indicate and record a no-load reference value and, if the no-load reference value is a zero-value*
 12 *indication, to indicate and record an out-of-balance condition on both sides of zero.*
 13 *(Nonretroactive as of January 1st, 20XX)*
 14

15 *S.1.1.3.1 Weighing Sequence. – For weighing systems used to receive (weigh in), the no-load reference*
 16 *value shall be determined and recorded only at the beginning of each weighing cycle. For systems used to*
 17 *deliver (weigh out), the no-load reference value shall be determined and recorded only after the gross load*
 18 *reference value for each weighing cycle has been indicated and recorded.*
 19 *(Nonretroactive as of January 1st, 20XX)*
 20

21 *S.1.1.3.2 Recording Sequence. – Provision shall be made so that all weight values are indicated until the*
 22 *completion of the recording of the indicated value.*
 23 *(Nonretroactive as of January 1st, 20XX)*

24 *S.1.1.3.3 Zero-Load Adjustment. – The weighing system shall be equipped with manual or semiautomatic*
 25 *means by which the zero-load balance or no-load reference value indication may be adjusted. Automatic*
 26 *zero-tracking and automatic zero-setting mechanisms are prohibited.*
 27 *(Nonretroactive as of January 1st, 20XX)*

28 And amend Appendix D – Definitions as follows:

29 **no-load reference value.** – A positive **or negative** weight value indication with no load in the load-
 30 receiving element of a scale. (~~Used with automatic bulk weighing systems and certain single draft,~~
 31 ~~manually operated receiving hopper scales installed below grade and used to receive grain.~~) [2.20, 2.22]

32 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A86.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>

Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: *(This will appear in NCWM reports)*
 No comments were made to the Committee on this item during the Open Hearings.
 The Committee has decided to make No Recommendation on this item.

1
 2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **SCL-20.10 S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sale and S.1.2.2.3. Deviation of a**
 5 **“d” Resolution.**

6 **Source:**
 7 New York Department of Agriculture and Markets

8 **Purpose:**
 9 Remove the specification prohibiting the value of “d” from differing from the value of “e” for class I and II scales.

10 **Item Under Consideration:**
 11 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

12 ***S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sales.—When accuracy Class I and II scales are used***
 13 ***in direct sale applications the value of the displayed division “d” shall be equal to the value of the***
 14 ***verification scale interval “e.”***
 15 ***[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2020; to become retroactive as of January 1, 2023]***
 16 ***(Added 2017)***

17
 18 ***S.1.2.2.3. Deactivation of a “d” Resolution.—It shall not be possible to deactivate the “d” resolution***
 19 ***on a Class I or II scale equipped with a value of “d” that differs from “e” if such action affects the scale’s***
 20 ***ability to round digital values to the nearest minimum unit that can be indicated or recorded as required***
 21 ***by paragraph G-S.5.2.2. Digital Indication and Representation.***
 22 ***(Added 2018)***

23
 24 ***S.1.2.2.2. Class III and III Scales. The value of “e” is specified by the manufacturer as marked on***
 25 ***the device. Except for dynamic monorail scales, “e” must be less than or equal to “d”.***

26 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A86.

SWMA Report
<p>Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
<p>Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i> No comments were made to the Committee on this item during Open Hearings.</p>
<p>No comments were made to the Committee on this item during the Open Hearings.</p>

After consideration of this item the Committee recommends this item be Withdrawn. The Committee prefers SCL-20.11

1
2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **SCL-20.11 S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sales.**

5 **Source:**
6 Mettler Toledo, LLC

7 **Purpose:**
8 Clarify that this specification is not applicable to jewelers' scales and that it does apply to the other markets for which it
9 was intended when modified in 2019, primarily for direct sales of cannabis.

10 **Item Under Consideration:**
11 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

12 *S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sales. – Except for jewelers' scales, ~~When~~ accuracy Class I and
13 II scales are used in direct sale applications, the value of the displayed division “d” shall be equal to the value
14 of the verification scale interval “e”.*

15
16 *[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2020~~3~~; ~~to become retroactive as of January 1, 2023~~]*

17
18 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A87.

SWMA Report

Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:

- Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda
- Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda
- Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda
(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)
- Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda
(To be developed by source of the proposal)
- Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda
(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)
- No recommendation from the region to NCWM
(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)

Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: *(This will appear in NCWM reports)*

During the open hearings the Committee heard comments from Russ Vires (Mettler Toledo, Submitter) who suggested the following change.

S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sales. – Except for jewelers' scales and grain test scales used in USDA applications, ~~When~~ accuracy Class I and II scales are used in direct sale applications, the value of the displayed division “d” shall be equal to the value of the verification scale interval “e”.

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2020~~3~~; ~~to become retroactive as of January 1, 2023~~]

After consideration of this item the Committee recommends moving this item forward as a Voting Item with the proposed changes.

1
2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **SCL-20.12 Multiple Sections to Add Vehicle Weigh-in-Motion to the Code and Appendix D**
5 **– Definitions; vehicle scale and weigh-in-motion vehicle scale.**

6 **Source:**
7 Mettler Toledo, LLC

8 **Purpose:**
9 Include single draft Weigh-in-Motion scales as a legal for trade commercial Class IIIIL device.

10 **Item Under Consideration:**
11 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code as follows:

12 **S.1. Design of Indicating and Recording Elements and of Recorded Representations.**
13

14 ...

15
16 **S.1.2.1. Digital Indicating Scales, Units.**

17
18 **S.1.2.1.1. - Value of Other Units of Measure for Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scales.**

19 **S.1.2.1.1.1. Speed. – Vehicle speeds shall be measured in miles per hour or kilometers per hour.**
20

21 **(Added 20XX)**
22

23 ...

24 **S.1.8. Computing Scales.**
25

26
27 ...

28
29 **S.1.8.6. Values to be Recorded, Weigh-In-Motion Vehicle Scales. – At a minimum, the following**
30 **values shall be printed and/or stored electronically for each vehicle weighment:**

31
32 (e) **lane identification (required if more than one lane at the site has the ability to weigh a**
33 **vehicle in motion);**

34
35 (b) **vehicle speed**

36
37 (c) **vehicle direction**
38

39 (d) **total vehicle weight;**
40

41 (e) **time and date.**
42

43 **(Added 20XX)**
44

45 ...

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56

S.1.14. Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scales Operational Limitations.

S.1.14.1. Identification of a Fault. – Fault conditions shall be presented to the operator in a clear and unambiguous means. The following fault conditions as well as others may be identified:

- (a) Vehicle speed is below the minimum or above the maximum speed as specified.**
- (b) Direction of vehicle is not valid for this installation.**

(Added 20XX)

...

S.2. Design of Balance, Tare, Level, Damping, and Arresting Mechanisms.

S.2.1. Zero-Load Adjustment.

S.2.1.1. General. – A scale shall be equipped with means by which the zero-load balance may be adjusted. Any loose material used for this purpose shall be enclosed so that it cannot shift in position and alter the balance condition of the scale.

Except for an initial zero-setting mechanism, an automatic zero adjustment outside the limits specified in S.2.1.3. Scales Equipped with an Automatic Zero-Tracking Mechanism is prohibited.
(Amended 2010)

S.2.1.2. Scales used in Direct Sales. – A manual zero-setting mechanism (except on a digital scale with an analog zero-adjustment mechanism with a range of not greater than one scale division) shall be operable or accessible only by a tool outside of and entirely separate from this mechanism, or it shall be enclosed in a cabinet. Except on Class I or II scales, a balance ball shall either meet this requirement or not itself be rotatable.

A semiautomatic zero-setting mechanism shall be operable or accessible only by a tool outside of and separate from this mechanism or it shall be enclosed in a cabinet, or it shall be operable only when the indication is stable within plus or minus:

- (b) 3.0 scale divisions for scales of more than 2000 kg (5000 lb) capacity in service prior to January 1, 1981, and for all axle load, railway track, **weigh-in-motion vehicle**, and vehicle scales; or
(Amended 20XX)

- (b) 1.0 scale division for all other scales.

S.2.1.3. Scales Equipped with an Automatic Zero-Tracking Mechanism.

S.2.1.3.1. Automatic Zero-Tracking Mechanism for Scales Manufactured Between January 1, 1981, and January 1, 2007. – The maximum load that can be “rezeroed,” when either placed on or removed from the platform all at once under normal operating conditions, shall be for:

- (c) bench, counter, and livestock scales: 0.6 scale division;
- (d) vehicle, **weigh-in-motion vehicle**, axle load, and railway track scales: 3.0 scale divisions; and
(Amended 20XX)
- (d) all other scales: 1.0 scale division.
(Amended 2005)

1
2 **S.2.1.3.2. Automatic Zero-Tracking Mechanism for Scales Manufactured on or after**
3 **January 1, 2007.** – The maximum load that can be “rezeroed,” when either placed on or removed
4 from the platform all at once under normal operating conditions, shall be:

5
6 (c) for vehicle, weigh-in-motion vehicle, axle load, and railway track scales: 3.0 scale
7 divisions; and
8 **(Amended 20XX)**

9
10 (d) for all other scales: 0.5 scale division.
11 (Added 2005)

12
13 ...

14
15 **S.2.5. Damping Means.** – An automatic-indicating scale and a balance indicator shall be equipped with
16 effective means to damp oscillations and to bring the indicating elements quickly to rest.

17
18 **S.2.5.1. Digital Indicating Elements.** – Except for weigh-in-motion vehicle scales, Digital-digital
19 indicating elements equipped with recording elements shall be equipped with effective means to permit
20 the recording of weight values only when the indication is stable within plus or minus:
21 **(Amended 20XX)**

22
23
24 (a) 3.0 scale divisions for scales of more than 2000 kg (5000 lb) capacity in service prior to
25 January 1, 1981, hopper (other than grain hopper) scales with a capacity exceeding 22 000 kg
26 (50 000 lb), and for all vehicle, weigh-in-motion vehicle, axle load, livestock, and railway
27 track scales; and

28
29 (b) 1.0 scale division for all other scales.

30
31 The values recorded shall be within applicable tolerances.
32 (Amended 1995)

33
34 ...

35
36
37 **S.6. Marking Requirements**

38

Table S.6.3.a. Marking Requirements						
To Be Marked With ↓		Weighing Equipment				
		Weighing, Load-Receiving, and Indicating Element in Same Housing or Covered on the Same CC ¹	Indicating Element not Permanently Attached to Weighing and Load-Receiving Element or Covered by a Separate CC	Weighing and Load-Receiving Element Not Permanently Attached to Indicating Element or Covered by a Separate CC	Load Cell with CC (11)	Other Equipment or Device (10)
Manufacturer's ID	(1)	X	X	X	X	X

Table S.6.3.a. Marking Requirements					
Model Designation and Prefix (1)	X	X	X	X	X
Serial Number and Prefix (2)	X	X	X	X	X (16)
Certificate of Conformance Number (CC) (23)	X	X	X	X	X (23)
Accuracy Class (17)	X	X (8)	X (19)	X	
Nominal Capacity (3)(18)(20)	X	X	X		
Value of Scale Division, “d” (3)	X	X			
Value of “e” (4)	X	X			
Temperature Limits (5)	X	X	X	X	
Concentrated Load Capacity (CLC) (12)(20)(22)		X	X (9)		
Special Application (13)	X	X	X		
Maximum Number of Scale Divisions (n_{max}) (6)		X (8)	X (19)	X	
Minimum Verification Scale Division (e_{min})			X (19)		
“S” or “M” (7)				X	
Direction of Loading (15)				X	
Minimum Dead Load				X	
Maximum Capacity				X	
<u>Minimum and Maximum Speed (25)</u>		<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>		
<u>Vehicle Direction Capability (26)</u>		<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>		
Safe Load Limit				X	
Load Cell Verification Interval (v_{min}) (21)				X	
Section Capacity and Prefix (14)(20)(22)(24)		X	X		

(Added 1990) (Amended 1992, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2004 **and 20XX**)

Table S.6.3.b. Notes for Table S.6.3.a. Marking Requirements
<u>25. Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scales must be marked with minimum and maximum speed limitations. (Added 20XX)</u>
<u>26. Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scales must be marked with direction capability (uni-directional, bi-directional). (Added 20XX)</u>

1 ...

2
3 **N.6. Nominal Capacity of Prescription Scales.** – The nominal capacity of a prescription scale shall be assumed
4 to be one-half apothecary ounce, unless otherwise marked. (Applicable only to scales not marked with an accuracy
5 class.)

6
7 **N.7. Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scales Test Procedures.**

8
9 **N.7.1. Selection of Test Vehicles.** – All testing associated with the procedures described in each of the
10 subparagraphs of N.7.4. shall be performed with a minimum of two test vehicles.

11
12 **N.7.1.1. Test vehicles should be representative of the vehicles weighed on the scale typical to the**
13 **system’s daily operation.**

14
15 **N.7.2. Test Loads**

16
17 **N.7.2.1. Reference vehicles.** – Test vehicles used for dynamic testing (reference vehicles) shall be
18 weighed empty and also weighed loaded to at least 85% of their legal maximum Gross Vehicle Weight.
19 The “load” shall be non-shifting and shall be positioned to present as close as possible, an equal side-
20 to-side load.

21
22 **N.7.2.2. Test Loads.** – All other test loads shall use certified test weights.

23
24 **N.7.3. Test Speeds.** – Dynamic tests shall be conducted at the minimum operating speed, maximum
25 operating speed, and middle of the operating speed range that are specified for the Weigh-in-Motion
26 vehicle scale.

27
28 **N.7.4 Dynamic Test Procedures**

29
30 **N.7.4.1. Testing for a Weigh-in Motion-Vehicle Scale shall simulate the normal intended use as closely**
31 **as possible i.e. test as used.**

32
33 **N.7.4.2. The tests shall be conducted using the reference vehicles defined in N.7.1. Selection of Test**
34 **Vehicles.**

35
36 **N.7.4.3. The tests shall consist of a minimum of 10 runs for each test vehicle at the speeds as stated in**
37 **N.7.3. Test Speeds.**

38
39 **N.7.4.4. Tests should include empty and loaded vehicles, certified weights should be used for loaded**
40 **vehicles.**

41
42 **N.7.4.5. Direction Test.** – Dynamic tests will be performed with reference vehicles in both directions,
43 if applicable.

44
45 **N.7.4.6. Reference vehicles must stay within the defined roadway along the load receiving element.**
46 **The tests shall be conducted with 6 runs with the vehicle centered along the width of the load receiving**
47 **element; 2 runs with the vehicle on the right side along the width of the load receiving element; and 2**
48 **runs with the vehicle on the left side along the width of the load receiving element.**

49
50 **N.7.4.7 At the conclusion of the dynamic tests there will be a minimum of 10 weight readings for each**
51 **test vehicle. The tolerance for each weight reading shall be based on the Weigh-in-Motion Scale**
52 **division and the acceptance tolerance values per Table 6. for Accuracy Class III.**

53
54 **(Added 20XX)**

55
56 ...

1
2

Table 7a. Typical Class or Type of Device for Weighing Applications	
Class	Weighing Application or Scale Type
I	Precision laboratory weighing
II	Laboratory weighing, precious metals and gem weighing, grain test scales
III	All commercial weighing not otherwise specified, grain test scales, retail precious metals and semi-precious gem weighing, grain-hopper scales, animal scales, postal scales, vehicle on-board weighing systems with a capacity less than or equal to 30 000 lb, and scales used to determine laundry charges
III L	Vehicle scales, <u>weigh-in-motion vehicle scales</u> , vehicle on-board weighing systems with a capacity greater than 30 000 lb, axle-load scales, livestock scales, railway track scales, crane scales, and hopper (other than grain hopper) scales
III	Wheel-load weighers and portable axle-load weighers used for highway weight enforcement
Note: A scale with a higher accuracy class than that specified as “typical” may be used.	

(Amended 1985, 1986, 1987, 1988, 1992, 1995, ~~and 2012~~, and 20XX)

3
4 ...

UR.2.5. Access to Weighing Elements. – Adequate provision shall be made for ready access to the pit of a vehicle, weigh-in-motion vehicle, livestock, animal, axle-load, or railway track scale for the purpose of inspection and maintenance. Any of these scales without a pit shall be installed with adequate means for inspection and maintenance of the weighing elements.

(Amended 1985 and 20XX)

10
11 ...

UR.2.6. Approaches.

UR.2.6.1. Vehicle Scales and Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scales. – On the entrance and exit end(s) of a vehicle scale and weigh-in-motion vehicle scale, there shall be a straight approach as follows:

- (a) the width at least the width of the platform,
- (b) the length at least one-half the length of the platform but not required to be more than 12 m (40 ft), and
- (c) not less than 3 m (10 ft) of any approach adjacent to the platform shall be in the same plane as the platform. Any slope in the remaining portion of the approach shall ensure (1) ease of vehicle access, (2) ease for testing purposes, and (3) drainage away from the scale.

In addition to (a), (b), and (c), scales installed in any one location for a period of six months or more shall have not less than 3 m (10 ft) of any approach adjacent to the platform constructed of concrete or similar durable material to ensure that this portion remains smooth and level and in the same plane as the platform; however, grating of sufficient strength to withstand all loads equal to the concentrated load capacity of the scale may be installed in this portion.

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1976]

(Amended 1977, 1983, 1993, 2006, ~~and 2010~~, and 20XX)

33
34 ...

UR.3.2. Maximum Load. – A scale shall not be used to weigh a load of more than the nominal capacity of the scale.

35
36
37

1
2
3
4
5
6
7 ...
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24 ...
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38 ...
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56 ...

UR.3.2.1. Maximum Loading for Vehicle Scales and Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scales. – A vehicle scale and weigh-in-motion vehicle scale shall not be used to weigh loads exceeding the maximum load capacity of its span as specified in Table UR.3.2.1. Span Maximum Load.
(Added 1996) (Amended 20XX)

UR.3.3. Single-Draft Vehicle Weighing. A vehicle or a coupled-vehicle combination shall be commercially weighed on a vehicle scale or a weigh-in-motion vehicle scale only as a single draft. That is, the total weight of such a vehicle or combination shall not be determined by adding together the results obtained by separately and not simultaneously weighing each end of such vehicle or individual elements of such coupled combination. However, the weight of:

- (a) a coupled combination may be determined by uncoupling the various elements (tractor, semitrailer, trailer), weighing each unit separately as a single draft, and adding together the results; or
- (b) a vehicle or coupled-vehicle combination may be determined by adding together the weights obtained while all individual elements are resting simultaneously on more than one scale platform.

Note: This paragraph does not apply to highway-law-enforcement scales and scales used for the collection of statistical data.
(Added 1992) (Amended 20XX)

UR.3.7. Minimum Load on a Vehicle Scale or Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scale. – A vehicle scale or weigh-in-motion vehicle scale shall not be used to weigh net loads smaller than:

- (a) 10 d when weighing scrap material for recycling or weighing refuse materials at landfills and transfer stations; and
- (b) 50 d for all other weighing.

As used in this paragraph, scrap materials for recycling shall be limited to ferrous metals, paper (including cardboard), textiles, plastic, and glass.
(Amended 1988, 1992, ~~and 2006,~~ and 20XX)

UR.3.9. Use of Manual Weight Entries. – Manual gross or net weight entries are permitted for use in the following applications only when:

- (e) a point-of-sale system interfaced with a scale is giving credit for a weighed item;
- (f) an item is pre-weighed on a legal for trade scale and marked with the correct net weight;
- (g) a device or system is generating labels for standard weight packages;
- (h) postal scales or weight classifiers are generating manifests for packages to be picked up at a later time; or
- (e) livestock, ~~and vehicle scales,~~ and weigh-in-motion vehicle scales generate weight tickets to correct erroneous tickets.

(Added 1992) (Amended 2000 ~~and 2004,~~ and 20XX)

Appendix D. Definitions

...

vehicle scale. – A scale adapted to weighing highway, farm, or other large industrial vehicles (except railroad freight cars), loaded or unloaded. [2.20]

...

weigh-in-motion vehicle scale. – A scale adapted to weighing highway, farm, or other large industrial vehicles (except railroad freight cars), loaded or unloaded, **in a single draft while these vehicles move continuously across the scale.** [2.20]

(Amended and 20XX)

Background/Discussion: See Appendix A, Page S&T-A87.

SWMA Report
<p>Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
<p>Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i></p> <p>During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Tim Chesser (Arkansas) who recommended this item be given an Assigned status. Russ Vires (Mettler Toledo) stated that he did not support an Assigned status, and is willing to demonstrate the capabilities of the device by the 2020 NCWM Interim Meeting. He also stated that he feels the item is well developed, but would rather the item be recommended as Developing back to Mettler Toledo, the submitter. Eric Golden (Cardinal Scales) asked how multi-platform scales would be considered moving forward, and that he supports single draft weighing. Dick Suiter (WIM Task Group) stated that this item conflicts with the task groups’ proposal if single draft weighing became the only allowable method. He also stated that the task group wants to remove the single draft requirement for WIM Vehicle Scales.</p> <p>After consideration of this item the Committee recommends this item be Assigned to the WIM Task Group.</p>

Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

1 **ABW – AUTOMATIC BULK WEIGHING SYSTEMS**

2 **ABW-16.1 D A. Application, S Specifications, N. Notes, UR. User Requirements and**
3 **Appendix D – Definitions: automatic bulk weighing system.**

4 **Source:**
5 Kansas

6 **Purpose:**
7 Modernize the ABWS Code to more fully reflect the types of systems in use and technology available while still
8 maintaining the safeguards of the current code and amend the ABWS definition by removing requirements that are
9 included in specifications and providing guidance as to what amount of automation is required for an Automatic Bulk
10 Weighing System.

11 **Item Under Consideration:**
12 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Automatic Bulk Weighing Systems Code as follows:

13 **A. Application**

14 **A.1.General.** – This code applies to ~~automatic bulk~~ weighing systems, ~~that is, weighing systems capable of~~
15 ~~adapted to the automatic~~ automatically weighing ~~of a commodity in~~ successive drafts of a commodity
16 without operator intervention. ~~predetermined amounts automatically recording the no load and loaded~~
17 ~~weight values and accumulating the net weight of each draft.~~
18 (Amended 1987 and 20XX)

19 **S. Specifications**

20 **S.1. Design of Indicating and Recording Elements and Recorded Representations.**

21 **S.1.1. Zero Indication.** – ~~Provisions~~ An automatic bulk weighing system shall ~~be made to~~ indicate
22 and record a no-load reference value and, if the no-load reference value is a zero value indication, to
23 indicate and record an out-of-balance condition on both sides of zero.
24 (Amended 20XX)

25 ...

26 **S.1.5. Recording Sequence.** – ~~Provision~~ An automatic bulk weighing system shall ~~be made so that~~
27 indicate all weight values ~~are indicated~~ until ~~the completion of the~~ recording of the indicated value is
28 completed.
29 (Amended 20XX)

30 **S.1.6. Provision for Sealing Adjustable Components on Electronic Devices.** – Provision shall be
31 made for applying a security seal in a manner that requires the security seal to be broken before an
32 adjustment can be made to any component affecting the performance of the device.

33 **S.1.7. No Load Reference Values** – An automatic bulk weighing system shall indicate and record
34 weight values with no load in the load-receiving element. No load reference values must be
35 recorded at a point in time when there is no product flow into or out of the load receiving element.
36 Systems may be designed to stop operating if a no load reference value falls outside of user
37 designated parameters. If this feature is designed into the system then the no load reference value
38 indicated when the system is stopped must be recorded, an alarm must activate, weighing must be
39 inhibited, and some type of operator intervention must be required to restart the system after it is
40 stopped.
41 (Added 20XX)

1 S.1.8. Loaded Weight Values – An automatic bulk weighing system shall indicate and record
2 loaded weight values for each weighment.
3 (Added 20XX)

4 S.1.9. Net Weight Values – An automatic bulk weighing system shall calculate and record net
5 weight for each weighment.
6 (Added 20XX)

7 S.1.10. Net Weight Accumulation – An automatic bulk weighing system shall accumulate and
8 record the sum of all net weight values for all weighments performed during a weighing process.
9 (Added 20XX)

10 **S.3. Interlocks and ~~Gate Control~~ Product Flow Control.**

11 **S.3.1. ~~Gate Position~~ Product Flow Control. ~~– Provision~~ An automatic bulk weighing system shall
12 be made to clearly indicate to the operator product flow status ~~the position of the gates leading~~
13 directly to and from the ~~weigh hopper~~ load receiving element. Many types of equipment can be
14 used to control the flow of product into and out of a load receiving element automatically including
15 but not limited to gates, conveyors, augers, robots, pipes, tubes, elevators, buckets, etc.
16 (Amended 20XX)**

17 **S.3.2. Interlocks.** – Each automatic bulk weighing system shall have operating interlocks to provide for
18 the following:

19 (a) Product cannot be cycled and weighed if the weight recording element is disconnected or
20 subjected to a power loss.

21 (b) can only cannot print record a weight if ~~either of the gates~~ equipment controlling
22 product flow to or from the load-receiving element is in a condition which prevents
23 product entering or leaving the load receiving element. ~~leading directly to or from the~~
24 ~~weigh hopper is open.~~

25 (c) A “low paper” sensor, when provided, is activated.

26 (d) The system will operate only in the proper sequence in all modes of operation.

27 (e) When an overflow alarm is activated, the system shall indicate and record an overflow
28 condition.

29 (Amended 1993 and 20XX)

30 **S.3.3. ~~Overflow Sensor~~ And Interference Detection.**

31 (a) An automatic bulk weighing system must have a means to detect when ~~The the weigh~~
32 hopper load-receiving element shall be equipped with an is overfilled. When an overflow
33 condition exists ~~sensor which will cause the feed~~ product flow to the load receiving element
34 must be stopped, gate to close an alarm must activate, activate an alarm, and inhibit
35 weighing must be inhibited until the overflow condition has been corrected, and some type of
36 operator intervention must be required to restart the system. An alarm could be many
37 things including a flashing light, siren, horn, flashing computer screen, etc. The intent of
38 an alarm is to make the operator aware there is a problem which needs corrected.

39 (Added 1993) (Amended 20XX)

40
41 (b) ~~If the system is equipped with a~~ Downstream storage devices and other equipment,
42 permanent or temporary, lower garner or surge bin, that garner shall also which have the
43 potential to interfere with weighment when overfilled or not functioning properly must

have a means to prevent interference. When interference exist the system must stop, an alarm must activate, product flow must stop, weighing must be inhibited until the interference has been corrected, and some type of operator intervention is required to restart the system. ~~-be equipped with an overfill sensor which will cause the gate of the weigh hopper to remain open, activate an alarm, and inhibit weighing until the overfill condition has been corrected.~~

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1998]

(Amended 1997 **and 20XX**)

N. Notes

N.1. Testing Procedures.

N.1.1. Test Weights. – The increasing load test shall be conducted using test weights equal to at least 10 % of the capacity of the system:

(a) on automatic ~~grain~~ bulk-weighing systems installed after January 1, 1984 **used to weigh grain**; and

(b) on other automatic bulk-weighing systems installed after January 1, 1986.

(Amended 1987, **and 20XX**)

UR. User Requirements

UR.4. System Modification. – ~~Components of The~~ **the automatic bulk** weighing system, shall not be modified except when the modification has been approved by a competent engineering authority, preferably that of the engineering department of the manufacturer of the scale, and the official with statutory authority having jurisdiction over the scale.

(Amended 1991 **and 20XX**)

And amend Handbook 44 Appendix D – Definitions as follows:

automatic bulk weighing system. – A weighing system ~~capable of adapted to the automatic~~ **automatically weighing of bulk commodities in successive drafts of a commodity without operator intervention, predetermined amounts, automatically recording the no-load and loaded weight values and accumulating the net weight of each draft.** [2.22]

Background/Discussion: See Appendix A, Page S&T-A88.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i>	

During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Russ Vires (SMA) stating he had no position on this item at this time. The Committee decided to make No Recommendation on this item.

1
2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
3 https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15 to review these documents.

4 **WIM – WEIGH-IN-MOTION SYSTEMS USED FOR VEHICLE ENFORCEMENT**
5 **SCREENING TENTATIVE CODE**

6 **WIM-19.11 D Title of Tentative Code, S.1.7.1. Values to be Recorded., S.4.1. Designation of**
7 **Accuracy., N.1. Test Procedures, T.2. Tolerance Values for Accuracy Class A**
8 **Classes., UR.1.1. General, Table 1. Typical Class or Type of Device for Weighing**
9 **Applications.**

10 **Source:**
11 Intercomp Company

12 **Purpose:**
13 Provide for certification of non-legal for trade weigh-in-motion scales for vehicles.

14 **Item Under Consideration:**
15 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Weigh-in-Motion Systems used for Vehicle Enforcement Screening Code as follows:

16 **Section 2.25. Weigh-In-Motion Systems**

17 **Used for Vehicle Enforcement Weight Screening – Tentative Code**

18 ...

19 **S.1.7.1. Values to be Recorded.** – At a minimum, the following values shall be printed and/or stored
20 electronically for each vehicle weighment:

21 ...

22 (j) violations **if applicable**, as identified in paragraph S.2.1. Violation Parameters, which occurred during
23 the weighing of the vehicle; and

24 ...

25 **S.2.1. Violation Parameters (if applicable).** – The instrument shall be capable of accepting user-entered
26 violation parameters

27 ...

28 **S.4.1. Designation of Accuracy.** – Weigh-in-motion systems meeting the requirements **in table T.2.2** of this
29 code shall be designated **with appropriate accuracy class, as accuracy Class A.**

30 ...

31 **N.1. Test Procedures**

32 ...

33 **N.1.4. Test Speeds.** – All dynamic tests shall be conducted **up to the intended speed limit of the WIM system**
34 **or** within 20 % below or at the posted speed limit, **whichever is lower.**

35 **N.1.5. Test Procedures.**

N.1.5.1. Dynamic Load Test. – The dynamic test shall be conducted using the test vehicles defined in N.1.1. Selection of Test Vehicles. The test shall consist of a minimum of 20 runs for each test vehicle at the speed as stated in N.1.4. Test Speeds.

At the conclusion of the dynamic test there will be a minimum of 20 weight readings for each single axle, axle group, and gross vehicle weight of the test vehicle. The tolerance for each weight reading shall be based on the percentage values specified in Table T.2.2. ~~Tolerances for Accuracy Class A.~~

T.2. Tolerance Values for Accuracy Classes ~~Class A.~~

T.2.2. Tolerance Values for Dynamic Load Test. – The tolerance values applicable during dynamic load testing are as specified in Table T.2.2.

Table T.2.2. Tolerances for Accuracy Class A

Load Description*	Tolerance as a Percentage of Applied Test Load
Axle Load	± 20 %
Axle Group Load	± 15 %
Gross Vehicle Weight	± 10 %
* No more than 5 % of the weighments in each of the load description subgroups shown in this table shall exceed the applicable tolerance.	

Table T.2.2. Tolerances for Accuracy Classes

Load Description*	Tolerance as a Percentage of Applied Test Load			
	<u>D</u>	<u>C</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>A</u>
<u>Axle Load</u>	± 5 %	± 10 %	± 15 %	± 20 %
<u>Axle Group Load</u>	± 3 %	± 7 %	± 10 %	± 15 %
<u>Gross Vehicle Weight</u>	± 1 %	± 2 %	± 5 %	± 10 %
<u>* No more than 5 % of the weighments in each of the load description subgroups shown in this table shall exceed the applicable tolerance</u>				

UR.1.1. General. – The typical class or type of device for particular weighing applications is shown in Table 1. Typical Class or Type of Device for Weighing Applications.

Class	Weighing Application
A	Screening and sorting of vehicles based on axle, axle group, and gross vehicle weight.
<u>B</u>	<u>Industrial Screening, GVW axle, and axle group checkweighing</u>
<u>C</u>	<u>TBD</u>
<u>D</u>	<u>TBD</u>

Note: A WIM system with a higher accuracy class than that specified as “typical” may be used.

1
2

Background/Discussion: See Appendix A, Page S&T-A92.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>	
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: (This will appear in NCWM reports)	
<p>During Open Hearings the Committee heard comment from Russ Vires (SMA) who stated that he had no position on this item at this time. The Committee also heard comments from Diane Lee (NIST) who stated that this item sets a precedent expanding the scope of Handbook 44 beyond commercial applications.</p> <p>After consideration of this item the Committee recommends this item be Withdrawn, based on it being in conflict with Hand Book 44 Introduction Sections A and F, and General Code Paragraph G.A.1 which stated that the code only applies to commercial devices. The Committee doesn't want to open the door to approval of any other non-commercial devices.</p>	

3
4
5

Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/annual/publication-16> to review these documents.

6
7
8
9
10
11
12

BLOCK 1 ITEMS (B1) TERMINOLOGY FOR TESTING STANDARDS (VERIFICATION STANDARDS, FIELD STANDARDS, TRANSFER STANDARDS, FIELD REFERENCE STANDARDS, ETC.,) TOLERANCES ON TESTS WHEN TRANSFER STANDARDS ARE USED, MINIMUM QUANTITY FOR FIELD REFERENCE STANDARD METER TESTS

13
14
15
16
17

NOTE: During the 2019 NCWM S&T Committee Meeting, the S&T Committee considered the comments during the opening hearing and recommended that B1, B2, LPG-3 and MFM-5 agenda items be combined with GEN-3 and gave these items an assign status. This block of items (“New” BLOCK 1) now includes previously numbered items: GEN-3; Block 1; Block 2; LPG-3; and MFM-5. The Item Under Consideration for all individual items has been included in the listing that follows.

18
19

Source:
NIST OWM, Endress + Hauser Flowtec AG USA (2018), and Seraphin Test Measure Company (2019)

20

Purpose:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13

- (a) Add a definition for field standard that identifies the critical characteristics for field standards to comply with the Fundamental Considerations of Handbook 44; and
- (b) To add a generalized definition for transfer standards in Handbook 44 to clearly include the transfer standards already referenced in various codes; and
- (c) To specify that when a transfer standard is used, the basic tolerances specified in Handbook 44 be increased by the amount of the estimated uncertainty associated with the transfer standard
- (d) To remove the current limited definition and use of the term “Transfer Standard” and eliminate terms “Testing Standards”, “Verification (Testing) Standards”, and instead use the term Field Standard, consistent with its reference in Handbook 44, Appendix A, Fundamental Considerations and its use in several sections of Handbook 44. To correct the broad use of the term Transfer Standard and instead replace its use with the term Field Standard. To update all use of the term “standard” to use the term “Field Standard”. To remove the current limited definition of Transfer Standard and instead use the term Field Standard.

14 **B1: GEN-19.1 A G-T.5. Tolerances on Tests When Transfer Standards are Used., Appendix**
15 **D – Definitions: standards, field., ~~transfer standard.~~ and standard, transfer.**

16 **Source:**
17 Seraphin Test Measure Company

18 **Purpose:**

- (e) Add a definition for field standard that identifies the critical characteristics for field standards to comply with the Fundamental Considerations of Handbook 44 (specifically, a standard that has long-term stability and meets the one-third requirement for accuracy and uncertainty over the range of environmental and operational variables in which commercial measuring devices are used); and
- (f) To add a generalized definition for transfer standards in Handbook 44 to clearly include the transfer standards already referenced in various codes; and
- (g) To specify that when a transfer standard is used, the basic tolerances specified in Handbook 44 be increased the amount of the estimated uncertainty associated with the transfer standard.

27 **Item Under Consideration:**
28 Amend NIST Handbook 44 General Code as follows:

29 **G-T.5. Tolerances on Tests When Transfer Standards Are Used. – To the basic tolerance values that would**
30 **otherwise be applied, there shall be added an amount equal to two times the standard deviation of the**
31 **applicable transfer standard when compared to a basic reference standard.**

33 **The codes 5.56.(a) Grain Moisture Meters, 5.56.(b) Grain Moisture Meters, and 5.57. Near-Infrared Grain**
34 **Analyzers are exempt from this requirement, because NIST Handbook 159 has requirements for monitoring**
35 **and retesting grain samples to ensure adequate stability and the tolerances for the devices under test already**
36 **incorporate the uncertainty associated with the use of grain samples as transfer standards. The code 2.21.**
37 **Belt-Conveyor Scale Systems is also exempt, because relative and absolute tolerances are included in the**
38 **code.**

39 And amend Handbook 44 Appendix D – Definitions as follows:

40 **Standard, Field. – A physical standard that (a) is stable (accurate and repeatable) over an extended period**
41 **of time (typically one year) and (b) meets the specifications and tolerances in NIST Handbook 105- series**
42 **standards (or other suitable and designated standards) over the range of environmental and operational**
43 **parameters in which the commercial measuring devices are used and is traceable to the reference or working**

standards through comparisons, using acceptable laboratory procedures, and used in conjunction with commercial weighing and measuring equipment. “Other suitable and designated standards” must show that the field standards have been tested over the range of environmental and operational parameters in which the commercial measuring devices under test are used and prove that the performance of the field standard meets the requirements of the fundamental considerations.

~~transfer standard. — A measurement system designed for use in proving and testing cryogenic liquid-measuring devices. [3.38]~~

Standard, Transfer.- A physical artifact, static or dynamic measurement device or a reference material that is stable (accurate and repeatable) for a short time period under the limited environmental and operational conditions during which the transfer standard is used. A transfer standard may be used as a temporary measurement reference to check the accuracy of a commercial measuring instrument, but the transfer standard does not satisfy the NIST Handbook 44 Fundamental Consideration that its correction and uncertainty are less than one-third of the smallest tolerance applied to the commercial measuring instrument under test, either over a long time period or a wide range of environmental or operating parameters. Transfer standards are called by different terms in different Handbook 44 codes and include terms such as master meter, fifth wheel, material, reference weight [railroad] cars, test vehicles and reference vehicle.

BLOCK 1 ITEMS (B1) A TERMINOLOGY FOR TESTING STANDARDS
(original B1 items)

Source:
NIST OWM

Purpose:
To remove the current limited definition and use of the term “Transfer Standard” and eliminate terms “Testing Standards”, “Verification (Testing) Standards”, and instead use the term Field Standard, consistent with its reference in Handbook 44, Appendix A, Fundamental Considerations and its use in several sections of Handbook 44. To correct the broad use of the term Transfer Standard and instead replace its use with the term Field Standard. To update all use of the term “standard” to use the term “Field Standard”. To remove the current limited definition of Transfer Standard and instead use the term Field Standard.

B1: SCL-18.1 A N.2. Verification (Testing) Standards

Item Under Consideration:
Amend NIST Handbook 44, Scales Code as follows:

N.2. ~~Verification (Testing) Field~~ Standards. – Field standard weights used in verifying weighing devices shall comply with requirements of NIST Handbook 105-Series standards (or other suitable and designated standards) or the tolerances expressed in Fundamental Considerations, paragraph 3.2. (i.e., one-third of the smallest tolerance applied).
(Amended 1986 and 20XX)

B1: ABW-18.1 A N.2. Verification (Testing) Standards

Item Under Consideration:
Amend NIST Handbook 44, Automatic Bulk Weighing Systems Code as follows:

1 **N.2. Verification (Testing) Field Standards.** – **Field S** standard weights and masses used in verifying weighing
2 devices shall comply with requirements of NIST Handbook 105-1 (Class F) or the tolerances expressed in
3 Appendix A, Fundamental Considerations, paragraph 3.2. (i.e., one-third of the smallest tolerance applied).
4 **(Amended 20XX)**

5 **B1: AWS-18.1 A N.1.3. Verification (Testing) Standards, N.3.1. Official Tests, UR.4. Testing**
6 **Standards**

7 **Item Under Consideration:**

8 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Automatic Weighing Systems Code as follows:

9 **N.1.3. Verification (Testing) Field Standards.** – Field standard weights shall comply with requirements of NIST
10 Handbook 105-1, “Specifications and Tolerances for Field Standard Weights (Class F)” or the tolerances
11 expressed in Fundamental Considerations, paragraph 3.2. (i.e., one-third of the smallest tolerance applied).
12 **(Amended 20XX)**

13 **N.3.1. Official Tests.** – Officials are encouraged to periodically witness the required “in house” verification of
14 accuracy. Officials may also conduct official tests using the on-site **testing field** standards or other appropriate
15 standards belonging to the jurisdiction with statutory authority over the device or system.
16 **(Amended 20XX)**

17 **UR.4. Testing Field Standards.** – The user of a commercial device shall make available to the official with
18 statutory authority over the device **testing field** standards that meet the tolerance expressed in Fundamental
19 Considerations, paragraph 3.2. Tolerances for Standards (i.e., one-third of the smallest tolerance applied). The
20 accuracy of the **testing field** standards shall be verified annually or on a frequency as required by the official with
21 statutory authority and shall be traceable to the appropriate SI standard.
22 **(Amended 20XX)**

23 **B1: CLM-18.1 A N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test and T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards**

24 **Item Under Consideration:**

25 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Cryogenic Liquid-Measuring Devices Code as follows:

26 **N.3.2. Transfer Field Standard Test.** – When comparing a meter with a calibrated **transfer field** standard, the
27 test draft shall be equal to at least the amount delivered by the device in two minutes at its maximum discharge
28 rate, and shall in no case be less than 180 L (50 gal) or equivalent thereof. When testing uncompensated volumetric
29 meters in a continuous recycle mode, appropriate corrections shall be applied if product conditions are abnormally
30 affected by this test mode.
31 **(Amended 1976 and 20XX)**

32 ~~**T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards.** – To the basic tolerance values that would otherwise be applied,
33 there shall be added an amount equal to two times the standard deviation of the applicable transfer
34 standard when compared to a basic reference standard. (Added 1976)~~

35 **B1: CDL-18.1 A N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test, T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards**

36 **Item Under Consideration:**

37 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Carbon Dioxide Liquid-Measuring Devices Code as follows:

1 **N.3.2. Transfer Field Standard Test.** – When comparing a meter with a calibrated **transfer field** standard, the
 2 test draft shall be equal to at least the amount delivered by the device in two minutes at its maximum discharge
 3 rate.

4 (Amended 20XX)

5 ~~**T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards.**—To the basic tolerance values that would otherwise be applied,
 6 there shall be added an amount equal to two times the standard deviation of the applicable transfer
 7 standard when compared to a basic reference standard.~~

8 **B1: HGM-18.1 A N.4.1. Master Meter (Transfer) Standard Test, T.4. Tolerance Application**
 9 **on Test Using Transfer Standard Test Method**

10 **Item Under Consideration:**

11 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Hydrogen Gas-Measuring Devices Tentative Code as follows:

12 **N.4.1. Master Meter (Transfer) Field Standard Test.** – When comparing a measuring system with a calibrated
 13 **transfer field** standard, the minimum test shall be one test draft at the declared minimum measured quantity and
 14 one test draft at approximately ten times the minimum measured quantity or 1 kg, whichever is greater. More tests
 15 may be performed over the range of normal quantities dispensed.

16 (Amended 20XX)

17 ~~**T.4. Tolerance Application on Test Using Transfer Standard Test Method.**—To the basic tolerance values
 18 that would otherwise be applied, there shall be added an amount equal to two times the standard deviation
 19 of the applicable transfer standard when compared to a basic reference standard.~~

20 **B1: GMM-18.1 A 5.56(a): N.1.1. Air Oven Reference Method Transfer Standards, N.1.3.**
 21 **Meter to Like-Type Meter Method Transfer Standards and 5.56(b): N.1.1.**
 22 **Transfer Standards, T. Tolerances¹**

23 **Item Under Consideration:**

24 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Grain Moisture Meters Code as follows:

25 **5.56.(a) Grain Moisture Meters**

26 **N.1.1. Air Oven Reference Method Transfer Field Standards.** – Official grain samples shall be used as
 27 the official **transfer field** standards with moisture content and test weight per bushel values assigned by the
 28 reference methods. The reference methods for moisture shall be the oven drying methods as specified by the
 29 USDA GIPSA. The test weight per bushel value assigned to a test weight transfer standard shall be the
 30 average of 10 test weight per bushel determinations using the quart kettle test weight per bushel apparatus as
 31 specified by the USDA GIPSA. Tolerances shall be applied to the average of at least three measurements on
 32 each official grain sample. Official grain samples shall be clean and naturally moist, but not tempered (i.e.,
 33 water not added). (Amended 1992, 2001, ~~and~~ 2003, and 20XX)

34 **N.1.3. Meter to Like-Type Meter Method Transfer Standards.** – Properly standardized reference meters
 35 using National Type Evaluation Program approved calibrations shall be used as **transfer field** standards. A
 36 reference meter shall be of the same type as the meter under test. Tests shall be conducted side-by-side using,
 37 as a comparison medium, grain samples that are clean and naturally moist, but not tempered (i.e., water not
 38 added). (Added 2001) (Amended 20XX)

1 **5.56.(b) Grain Moisture Meters**

2 **N.1.1. Transfer Field Standards.** – Official grain samples shall be used as the official **transfer field**
3 standards with moisture content values assigned by the reference methods. The reference methods shall be
4 the oven drying methods as specified by the USDA GIPSA. Tolerances shall be applied to the average of at
5 least three measurements on each official grain sample. Official grain samples shall be clean and naturally
6 moist, but not tempered (i.e., water not added).
7 (Amended 1992 and 20XX)

8 **T. Tolerances¹**

9 ¹These tolerances do not apply to tests in which grain moisture meters are the **transfer field** standards.
10 (Amended 20XX)

11 **B1: LVS-18.1 A N.2. Testing Standards**

12 **Item Under Consideration:**

13 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Electronic Livestock, Meat and Poultry Evaluation Systems and/or Devices Code as
14 follows:

15 **N.2. Testing Field Standards.** – ASTM Standard F2343 requires device or system users to maintain accurate
16 ~~reference field~~ standards that meet the tolerance expressed in NIST Handbook 44 Fundamental Considerations,
17 paragraph 3.2. Tolerances for Standards (i.e., one-third of the smallest tolerance applied).
18 (Amended 20XX)

19 **B1: OTH-18.1 A Appendix A: Fundamental Considerations, 3.2. Tolerances for Standards,**
20 **3.3. Accuracy of Standards**

21 **Item Under Consideration:**

22 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Appendix A: Fundamental Considerations as follows:

23 **3.2. Tolerances for Field Standards.** – Except for work of relatively high precision, it is recommended that the
24 accuracy of standards used in testing commercial weighing and measuring equipment be established and
25 maintained so that the use of corrections is not necessary. When the standard is used without correction, its
26 combined error and uncertainty must be less than one-third of the applicable device tolerance.

27 Device testing is complicated to some degree when corrections to standards are applied. When using a correction
28 for a standard, the uncertainty associated with the corrected value must be less than one-third of the applicable
29 device tolerance. The reason for this requirement is to give the device being tested as nearly as practicable the
30 full benefit of its own tolerance.

31 (Amended 20XX)

32 **3.3. Accuracy of Field Standards.** – Prior to the official use of testing apparatus, its accuracy should invariably
33 be verified. Field standards should be calibrated as often as circumstances require. By their nature, metal
34 volumetric field standards are more susceptible to damage in handling than are standards of some other types. A
35 field standard should be calibrated whenever damage is known or suspected to have occurred or significant repairs
36 have been made. In addition, field standards, particularly volumetric standards, should be calibrated with
37 sufficient frequency to affirm their continued accuracy, so that the official may always be in an unassailable
38 position with respect to the accuracy of his testing apparatus. Secondary field standards, such as special fabric
39 testing tapes, should be verified much more frequently than such basic standards as steel tapes or volumetric
40 provers to demonstrate their constancy of value or performance.

1 Accurate and dependable results cannot be obtained with faulty or inadequate field standards. If either the service
 2 person or official is poorly equipped, their results cannot be expected to check consistently. Disagreements can
 3 be avoided and the servicing of commercial equipment can be expedited and improved if service persons and
 4 officials give equal attention to the adequacy and maintenance of their testing apparatus.
 5 (Amended 20XX)

6 **B1: OTH-18.2 A Appendix D – Definitions: fifth-wheel, official grain samples, ~~transfer~~**
 7 **standard and Standard, Field**

8 **Item Under Consideration:**

9 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Appendix A: Fundamental Considerations as follows:

10 **fifth wheel.** – A commercially-available distance-measuring device which, after calibration, is recommended for
 11 use as a field ~~transfer~~ standard for testing the accuracy of taximeters and odometers on rented vehicles. [5.53,
 12 5.54]

13 (Amended 20XX)

14 **official grain samples.** – Grain or seed used by the official as the official ~~transfer field~~ standard from the
 15 reference standard method to test the accuracy and precision of grain moisture meters. [5.56(a), 5.56(b)]

16 (Amended 20XX)

17 ~~transfer standard. — A measurement system designed for use in proving and testing cryogenic liquid-~~
 18 ~~measuring devices. [3.38]~~

19 **Standard, Field.** – A physical standard that meets specifications and tolerances in NIST Handbook 105-
 20 **series standards (or other suitable and designated standards) and is traceable to the reference or working**
 21 **standards through comparisons, using acceptable laboratory procedures, and used in conjunction with**
 22 **commercial weighing and measuring equipment.**

23 (Added 20XX)

24 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A94.

25 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 26 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

27 **BLOCK 1 ITEMS (B1) A DEFINE “FIELD REFERENCE STANDARD”**

28 (original block 2 items)

30 **Source:**

31 Endress + Hauser Flowtec AG USA

32 **B1: CLM-18.2 A N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test and T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards**

33 **Item Under Consideration:**

34 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Cryogenic Liquid-Measuring Devices Code as follows:

35 **N.3.2. ~~Field Reference~~Transfer Standard Meter Test.** – When comparing a meter with a calibrated **field**
 36 **~~reference~~transfer** standard **meter**, the test draft shall be equal to at least the amount delivered by the device in
 37 two minutes at its maximum discharge rate, and shall in no case be less than 180 L (50 gal) or equivalent thereof.
 38 When testing uncompensated volumetric meters in a continuous recycle mode, appropriate corrections shall be
 39 applied if product conditions are abnormally affected by this test mode.

40 (Amended 1976 and 20XX)

1 **T.3. On Tests Using Field Reference~~Transfer~~ Standards Meters.** – To the basic tolerance values that would
2 otherwise be applied, there shall be added an amount equal to two times the standard deviation of the applicable
3 field reference~~transfer~~-standard meter when compared to a basic reference standard. (Added 1976)

4 **B1: CDL-18.2 A N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test and T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards**

5 **Item Under Consideration:**

6 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Carbon Dioxide Liquid-Measuring Devices Code as follows:

7 **N.3.2. Field Reference~~Transfer~~ Standard Meter Test.** – When comparing a meter with a calibrated field
8 reference~~transfer~~ standard meter, the test draft shall be equal to at least the amount delivered by the device in
9 two minutes at its maximum discharge rate.

10 **(Amended 20XX)**

11 **T.3. On Tests Using Field Reference~~Transfer~~ Standards Meters.** – To the basic tolerance values that would
12 otherwise be applied, there shall be added an amount equal to two times the standard deviation of the applicable
13 field reference~~transfer~~ standard when compared to a basic field reference~~reference~~ standard meter.

14 **B1: HGM-18.2 A N.4.1. Master Meter (Transfer) Standard Test and T.4. Tolerance**
15 **Application on Test Using Transfer Standard Test Method**

16 **Item Under Consideration:**

17 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Hydrogen Gas-Measuring Devices Tentative Code as follows:

18 **N.4.1. Field Reference~~Master Meter (Transfer)~~ Standard Meter Test.** – When comparing a measuring system
19 with a calibrated field reference~~transfer~~ standard meter, the minimum test shall be one test draft at the declared
20 minimum measured quantity and one test draft at approximately ten times the minimum measured quantity or 1
21 kg, whichever is greater. More tests may be performed over the range of normal quantities dispensed.

22 **(Amended 20XX)**

23 **T.4. Tolerance Application on Test Using Field Reference~~Transfer~~ Standard Meters Test Method.** – To the
24 basic tolerance values that would otherwise be applied, there shall be added an amount equal to two times the
25 standard deviation of the applicable field reference~~transfer~~ standard meter when compared to a basic reference
26 standard.

27 **B1: OTH-18.3 A Appendix D – Definitions: field reference standard meter~~and transfer~~**
28 **standard**

29 **Item Under Consideration:**

30 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Appendix D as follows:

31 **field reference standard meter – A measurement system designed for use in proving and testing measuring**
32 **devices and meters.**

33 ~~**transfer standard – A measurement system designed for use in proving and testing cryogenic liquid-**~~
34 ~~**measuring devices.**~~

1 **B1: LPG-15.1 A N.3. Test Drafts.**

2 **Source:**

3 Endress + Hauser Flowtec AG USA

4 **Item Under Consideration:**

5 Amend NIST Handbook 44 LPG and Anhydrous Ammonia Liquid-Measuring Devices as follows:

6 **N.3. Test Drafts.**

7 **N.3.1 Minimum Test** - Test drafts should be equal to at least the amount delivered by the device in 1 minute
 8 at its normal discharge rate.
 9 (Amended 1982)

10 **N.3.2. Field Reference Standard Meter Test. – The minimum quantity for any test draft shall be equal**
 11 **to or greater than the amount delivered in one minute at the flow rate being tested.**
 12 **(Added 20XX)**

13 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A94.

14
 15 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 16 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

17 **B1: MFM-18.1 A N.3. Test Drafts.**

18 **Source:**

19 Endress + Hauser Flowtec AG USA (2015)

20 **Item Under Consideration:**

21 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Mass Flow Meters Code as follows:

22 **N.3. Test Drafts. –**

23 **N.3.1 Minimum Test** - The minimum test shall be one test draft at the maximum flow rate of the installation
 24 and one test draft at the minimum flow rate. More tests may be performed at these or other flow rates. (See
 25 T.3. Repeatability.)
 26 (Amended 1982 **and 20XX**)

27 **N.3.2. Field Reference Standard Meter Test. – The minimum quantity for any test draft shall be equal**
 28 **to or greater than the amount delivered in one minute at the flow rate being tested.**
 29 **(Added 20XX)**

30 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A94.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda

<p>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM (If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</p>
<p>Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: (This will appear in NCWM reports)</p> <p>During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Russ Vires (SMA) who stated that he supports this item as it pertains to SCL 18.1, ABW 18.1, and ABS 18.1. Diane Lee (NIST) provided guidance based on last year's comments. This item is already assigned to a task group.</p>

1
2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee's consideration. Please refer to
3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **LMD – LIQUID MEASURING DEVICES**

5 **LMD-19.1 I UR.4.2. Security for Retail Motor-Fuel Devices.**

6 *Note: This replaces Item GEN-1: G-A1 Commercial and Law-Enforcement Equipment. and G-S.2. Facilitation of*
7 *Fraud.*

8 **Source:**

9 Arizona, Florida, Maine, Michigan and Cambridge, Massachusetts; Skimmer Task Group

10 **Purpose:**

11 To prevent access and tampering by unauthorized persons to any area of the device where electronic financial
12 transactions occur, credit card information is obtained, and or personal information is stored or transmitted.
13
14

15 **Item Under Consideration:**

16 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Liquid Measuring Device Code as follows:

17 **UR.4.2. Security for Retail Motor-Fuel Devices (RMFD). Any retail motor fuel device capable of**
18 **conducting customer initiated electronic financial transactions must be secured to substantially restrict**
19 **the ability of unauthorized persons to manipulate it to obtain payment information that could be used**
20 **to commit fraud. The following is a non-exhaustive list of ways that restriction of such manipulation**
21 **may be accomplished:**

22 **(a) A physical lock, locking device, or a physical securing device that will restrict access to the**
23 **electronic financial transaction compartment of the RMFD. A lock, locking device or securing**
24 **device shall not be manipulated with commonly available tools. A lock shall not allow the use**
25 **of a universal key. A universal key is a key that is readily available in the market or can be**
26 **easily purchased in a hardware or common retail store. A single non-universal key for all of**
27 **the like devices at a retail facility or for all of the like devices at a chain of retail facilities is**
28 **acceptable or;**

29 **(b) Electronic alarming or disabling of the equipment if unauthorized access is attempted or;**

30 **(c) Advanced payment acceptance technologies that increase protections against the theft of**
31 **payment information itself or do not allow access to such information in a form that may be**
32 **used to commit fraud or;**

33 **(d) Another security solution that has been approved by the local or state weights and measures**
34 **jurisdiction with authority.**

1 **(Added, 20XX)**

2
3 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A96.

SWMA Report
<p>Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
<p>Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i></p> <p>During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Hal Prince (Florida, Skimmer Task Group) who stated that he and the Task Group feel the item is fully developed and they support this item being made a Voting Item. Tim Chesser stated that he supported this as a Voting Item. Brent Price (Gilbarco) stated that he supports moving the item to a Voting Item. Ed Coleman (Tennessee) stated that he supported moving the item to a Voting Item. After consideration of this item the Committee agreed that this item is fully developed and recommends making it a Voting Item.</p>

4
5 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
6 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

7 **LMD-20.1 Table S.2.2. Categories of Device and Methods of Sealing.**

8 **Source:**
9 Wayne Fueling Systems, LLC

10
11 **Purpose:**
12 Allow for an electronic log in lieu of a printed copy for a category 3 seal on an LMD.

13
14 **Item Under Consideration:**
15 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Liquid Measuring Device Code as follows:

<i>Table S.2.2.</i>	
<i>Categories of Device and Methods of Sealing</i>	
<i>Categories of Device</i>	<i>Methods of Sealing</i>
<p>Category 1: No remote configuration capability.</p>	<p>Seal by physical seal or two event counters: one for calibration parameters and one for configuration parameters.</p>
<p>Category 2: Remote configuration capability, but access is controlled by physical hardware.</p> <p>The device shall clearly indicate that it is in the remote configuration mode and record such message if capable of printing in this mode or shall not operate while in this mode.</p>	<p>[The hardware enabling access for remote communication must be on-site. The hardware must be sealed using a physical seal or an event counter for calibration parameters and an event counter for configuration parameters. The event counters may be located either at the individual measuring device or at the system controller; however, an adequate number of counters must be provided to monitor the calibration and configuration parameters of the individual devices at a location. If the counters are located in the system controller rather than at the individual device, means must be provided to generate a hard copy of the information through an on-site device.]*</p> <p>[*Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1996]</p>
<p>Category 3: Remote configuration capability access may be unlimited or controlled through a software switch (e.g., password).</p> <p>[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1995]</p> <p>The device shall clearly indicate that it is in the remote configuration mode and record such message if capable of printing in this mode or shall not operate while in this mode.</p> <p>[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2001]</p>	<p>An event logger is required in the device; it must include an event counter (000 to 999), the parameter ID, the date and time of the change, and the new value of the parameter. A printed copy of the information must be available on demand through the device or through another on-site device. The information may also be available electronically. The information must be available on demand through the device or through another on-site device either in printed or electronic format. The event logger shall have a capacity to retain records equal to 10 times the number of sealable parameters in the device, but not more than 1000 records are required. (Note: Does not require 1000 changes to be stored for each parameter.)</p>

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 1995]

(Table Added 1993) (Amended 1995, 1998, 1999, 2006, and 2015)

1
2

Background/Discussion: See Appendix A, Page S&T-A98.

SWMA Report
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i> During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Brent Price (Gilbarco) who stated that he supports the item because it would allow an electronic log to replace the requirement for physical copies. After consideration of this item the Committee recommends this item as a Voting Item.

1
 2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **LMD-20.2 S.1.6.10. Automatic Timeout – Pay-at-pump Retail Motor-Fuel Devices.**

5 **Source:**
 6 7-Eleven, Inc.

7
 8 **Purpose:**
 9 Allow additional time to automatic timeout on retail motor fuel dispensers, as conditions may warrant.

10
 11 **Item Under Consideration:**
 12 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Liquid Measuring Device Code as follows:

13 **S.1.6.10. Automatic Timeout – Pay-At-Pump Retail Motor-Fuel Devices.** – *Once a device has been*
 14 *authorized, it must de-authorize within ~~two minutes~~ 180 seconds (or five minutes where conditions warrant) if*
 15 *not activated. Re-authorization of the device must be performed before any product can be dispensed. If the time*
 16 *limit to de-authorize the device is programmable, it shall not accept an entry greater than ~~two minutes~~ 180 seconds*
 17 *(or five minutes where conditions warrant).*
 18 *[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2017]*
 19 (Added 2016)

20
 21 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A98.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>	

Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: *(This will appear in NCWM reports)*

During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Brent Price (Gilbarco) who stated that S.1.6.10 is confusing where it states “(or five minutes where conditions warrant)”. He would like to see that statement removed.

After consideration of this item the Committee agrees with Brent Price’s comment and has modified the amendment as recommended. The Committee recommends this item as a Voting Item with the modified language.

***Automatic Timeout – Pay-At-Pump Retail Motor-Fuel Devices.** – Once a device has been authorized, it must de-authorize within ~~two minutes~~ **180 seconds (or five minutes where conditions warrant)** if not activated. Re-authorization of the device must be performed before any product can be dispensed. If the time limit to de-authorize the device is programmable, it shall not accept an entry greater than ~~two minutes~~ **180 seconds (or five minutes where conditions warrant)**.*

[Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2017]

1
2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **VTM – VEHICLE TANK METERS**

5 **VTM-18.1 S.3.1.1. Means for Clearing the Discharge Hose and UR.2.6. Clearing the**
6 **Discharge Hose.**

7 **Source:**
8 New York and NIST OWM (Carryover from 2018, VTM 1-B)

9 **Purpose:**
10 Provide specifications and user requirements for manifold flush systems. Recognize that there is a balance between a
11 mechanism that provides an important safety benefit but also, if used incorrectly, facilitates fraud. Ensure that VTM
12 owners understand their responsibilities when installing such a system and ensure uniformity in enforcement
13 throughout the country.

14 **Item Under Consideration:**
15 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Vehicle-Tank Meters Code as follows:

16 S.3.1.1. Means for Clearing the Discharge Hose. - Metering systems may be equipped with systems
17 specifically designed to facilitate clearing of the discharge hose prior to delivery to avoid product
18 contamination. In such systems, a valve to temporarily divert product from the measuring chamber of
19 the meter to a storage tank, shall be installed only if all the following are met:

- 20 (a) the discharge hose remains of the wet-hose type;
- 21
- 22 (b) the valve and associated piping are approved by the weights and measures authority having
23 jurisdiction over the device prior to commercial use;
- 24
- 25 (c) the valve is permanently marked with its purpose (e.g. flush valve);
- 26
- 27 (d) the valve is installed in a conspicuous manner and as far from the hose reel as practical;
- 28
- 29 (e) the system clearly and automatically indicates the direction of product flow during operation
30 of the flush system; and
- 31

(f) clear means, such as an indicator light or audible alarm, is used to identify when the valve is in use on both quantity indications and any associated recorded representations (e.g., using such terms as “flushing mode” or “not for commercial use”);
[nonretroactive as of January 1, 2022 to become retroactive January 1, 2025]

(g) effective, automatic means shall be provided to prevent passage of liquid through any such flush system during normal operation of the measuring system; and
[nonretroactive as of January 1, 2022 to become retroactive January 1, 2025]

(h) no hoses or piping are connected to the inlet when it is not in use.

(Added 2018)(Amended 2019)

UR.2.6. Clearing the Discharge Hose

UR.2.6.1. Clearing the Discharge Hose, General. – A manifold flush or similar system designed to assist in flushing product between deliveries is not to be used or operational during a commercial transaction. The inlet valves for the system are not to be connected to any hose or piping (dust covers are permitted) when not in use. When the flushing system is in operation, the discharge hose is only to be connected to the port for the product type being flushed from the discharge line. Following the flushing process, indications and recording elements must be reset to zero prior to beginning a commercial delivery.

(Added 20XX)

UR.2.6.2. Records. Whenever, prior to delivery, a different product is pumped through the discharge hose to avoid contamination, a record including the date, time, original product, new product, and gallons pumped shall be maintained. These records shall be kept for a period of 12 months and available for inspection by the weights and measures authority.

(Added 2018)

Background/Discussion: See Appendix A, Page S&T-A99.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>	
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: (This will appear in NCWM reports)	
During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Hal Prince (Florida) who stated that this item muddies the waters, and that this item will cause the unacceptable cross contamination of engine fuels. After consideration of this item the Committee recommends that this item move forward as a Developing Item, as long as the developers of VTM 18.1 and VTM 20.1 can combine their language to include an exception specifically for “Engine Fuels.”	

Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

1 **VTM-20.1 S.3.1. Diversion of Measured Liquid.**

2 **Source:**

3 Murray Equipment, Inc., Total Control Systems

4 **Purpose:**

5 Clarify the paragraph to protect vehicle motor fuel quality, retain safe operating procedures when handling vehicle
6 motor fuels, and to prevent fraud during delivery of vehicle motor fuels from vehicle tank meters.

7 **Item Under Consideration:**

8 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Vehicle-Tank Meters Code as follows:

9 **S.3.1. Diversion of Measured Liquid.** – No means shall be provided by which any measured liquid can be
10 diverted from the measuring chamber of the meter or the discharge line thereof. However, two or more delivery
11 outlets may be installed if means are provided to ensure that:

12 (a) liquid can flow from only one such outlet at one time; and

13 (b) the direction of flow for which the mechanism may be set at any time is definitely and conspicuously
14 indicated.

15 This paragraph does not apply to the following:

16 (1) Equipment used exclusively for fueling aircraft.

17 (2) Multiple-product, single-discharge hose metering systems that carry non-Vehicle Motor Fuels (ie.
18 Heating oil) that are equipped with systems designed to flush the discharge hose, provided the flushing
19 system complies with the provisions of paragraph S.3.1.1. Means for Clearing the Discharge Hose.
20 (Amended 2018)

21 **S.3.1.1. Means for Clearing the Discharge Hose.** – Metering systems that carry non-Vehicle Motor Fuels
22 (ie. Heating oil) may be equipped with systems specifically designed to facilitate clearing of the discharge
23 hose prior to delivery to avoid product contamination. In such systems, a valve to temporarily divert product
24 from the measuring chamber of the meter to a storage tank shall be installed only if all the following are met:

25 (a) the discharge hose remains of the wet hose type;

26 (b) the valve and associated piping are approved by the weights and measures authority having
27 jurisdiction over the system prior to commercial use;

28 (c) the valve is permanently marked with its purpose (e.g., flush valve);

29 (d) the valve is installed in a conspicuous manner and as far from the hose reel as practical;

30 (e) the system clearly and automatically indicates the direction of product flow during operation of the
31 flush system;

32 (f) clear means, such as an indicator light or audible alarm, is used to identify when the valve is in use;
33 and

34 (g) no hoses or piping are connected to the inlet when it is not in use. (Added 2018)

35 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A102.

SWMA Report

Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:

- Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda
- Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda
- Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda
(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)
- Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda
(To be developed by source of the proposal)
- Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda
(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)
- No recommendation from the region to NCWM
(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)

Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: *(This will appear in NCWM reports)*

During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Hal Prince (Florida) who stated that he would like the term “non-Vehicle Motor Fuels” changed to “non-Engine Fuels” to protect non-vehicle engines such as boats, generators, and construction equipment from potential cross contamination of gasoline and diesel. After consideration of this item the Committee recommends this item move forward as a Developing Item, as long as the developers of VTM 18.1 and VTM 20.1 can combine their language to include an exception specifically for “Engine Fuels”

1
2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **LPG – LPG AND ANHYDROUS AMMONIA LIQUID-MEASURING DEVICES**

5 **LPG-20.1 S.2.5. Zero-Set-Back Interlock and S.2.6. Automatic Timeout.**

6 **Source:**
7 NIST OWM

8
9 **Purpose:**
10 Reformat the requirements for zero-set-back interlock and time-out features for clarity and consistency in the LPG
11 code to align the format with other measuring devices codes

12 **Item Under Consideration:**
13 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Liquid Petroleum Gas and Anhydrous Ammonia Liquid-Measuring Devices Code as
14 follows:

15 **S.2.5. Zero-Set-Back Interlock.**

16
17 **S.2.5.1. Zero-Set-Back Interlock, Stationary (Other than Stationary Retail Motor-Fuel**
18 **Dispensers) and Vehicle-Mounted Meters, Electronic.** - A device shall be so constructed so
19 **that after an individual delivery or multiple deliveries at one location have been completed, an**
20 **automatic interlock system shall engage to prevent a subsequent delivery until the indicating**
21 **element and, if equipped, recording element have been returned to their zero position. ~~For~~**
22 **individual deliveries, if there is no product flow for two minutes the transaction must be**
23 **completed before additional product flow is allowed. The 2 minute timeout shall be a scalable**
24 **feature on an indicator.**

25 *[Nonretroactive as of 2021]*
26 *(Added 2019)(Renumbered and Amended 2020)*

27
28 **S.2.65.2. Zero-Set-Back Interlock for Stationary Retail Motor-Fuel Devices.** – A device shall
29 **be constructed so that:**

30

1 (a) after a delivery cycle has been completed by moving the starting lever to any position
 2 that shuts off the device, an automatic interlock prevents a subsequent delivery until
 3 the indicating elements and recording elements, if the device is equipped and
 4 activated to record, have been returned to their zero positions;

5
 6 (b) the discharge nozzle cannot be returned to its designed hanging position (that is, any
 7 position where the tip of the nozzle is placed in its designed receptacle and the lock
 8 can be inserted) until the starting lever is in its designed shut-off position and the
 9 zero-set-back interlock has been engaged; and

10
 11 (c) in a system with more than one dispenser supplied by a single pump, an effective
 12 automatic control valve in each dispenser prevents product from being delivered
 13 until the indicating elements on that dispenser are in a correct zero position.

14 [Nonretroactive as of January 1, 2017]

15 (Added 2016) **(Renumbered 2020)**

16
 17 **S.2.6. Automatic Timeout.**

18
 19 **S.2.6.1. Stationary (Other than Stationary Retail Motor-Fuel Dispensers) and Vehicle-Mounted**
 20 **Meters, Electronic. For individual deliveries, if there is no product flow for three minutes the**
 21 **transaction must be completed before additional product flow is allowed. The 3-minute timeout**
 22 **shall be a sealable feature on an indicator.**

23 **[Nonretroactive as of 2021]**

24 **(Added 2020)**

25
 26 **S.2.6.2. Automatic Timeout Pay-at-Pump Retail Motor-Fuel Devices. – Once a device has been**
 27 **authorized, it must de-authorize within two minutes if not activated. Re-authorization of the**
 28 **device must be performed before any product can be dispensed. If the time limit to de-authorize**
 29 **the device is programmable, it shall not accept an entry greater than two minutes.**

30 **[Nonretroactive as of 2021]**

31 **(Added 2020)**

32 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A103.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>	
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i>	
During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Diane Lee (NIST) who recommended the Committee harmonize the language in this item to align with the LMD Code in the handbook. After consideration of this item the Committee recommends this item be made a Voting Item with the term “two minutes” changed to “180 seconds” on lines 46 and 48 on page S&T 49.	

1
 2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **WTR – WATER METERS**

5 **WTR-20.1 S.3.2. Meter size and Directional Flow Marking Information.**

6 **Source:**
 7 California Department of Food and Agriculture, Division of Measurement Standards

8
 9 **Purpose:**
 10 Add marking requirements for meter size and water flow direction indication marking requirements.

11
 12 **Item Under Consideration:**
 13 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Water Meters Code as follows:

14 **S.3.2. Meter Size and Directional Flow Marking Information. A water meter shall be clearly and indelibly**
 15 **marked with the following information:**

- 16 **(a) meter size on the indicator face plate; and**
 17
 18 **(b) water flow direction designated by an arrow cast or stamped into the body of the meter.**

19 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A103.

SWMA Report
<p>Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:</p> <p> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i> </p>
<p>Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i></p> <p>During Open Hearings the Committee heard no comments on this item. After consideration of this item the Committee decided to make No Recommendation on this item.</p>

20
 21 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 22 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

23 **WTR-20.2 S.1.1.4. Advancement of Indicating and Recording Elements.**

24 **Source:**
 25 County of San Diego Department of Agriculture

26

1 **Purpose:**

2 Clarify S.1.1.4. Advancement of Indicating and Recording Elements shall also be applicable to non-mechanical water
3 meters.

4
5 **Item Under Consideration:**

6 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Water Meters Code as follows:

7 **S.1.1.4. Advancement of Indicating and Recording Elements.** – Primary indicating and recording elements
8 shall be susceptible to advancement only by the ~~mechanical~~ **normal** operation of the device.

9 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A104.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i>	
During Open Hearings the Committee heard no comments on this item. After consideration of this item the Committee decided to make No Recommendation on this item.	

10
11 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
12 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

13 **MFM – MASS FLOW METERS**

14 **MFM-20.1 S.1.3.3. Maximum Value of Quantity Divisions.**

15 **Source:**

16 NIST OWM

17 **Purpose:**

18 Reformat to more clearly specify the maximum permissible quantity value for “d” for liquids, Compressed Natural
19 Gas (CNG) and Liquefied Natural Gas (LNG) applications.

20 **Item Under Consideration:**

21 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Mass Flow Meters Code follows:

22 **S.1.3.3. Maximum Value of Quantity-Value Divisions.**

23 The maximum value of the quantity-value division shall not exceed the following.

24 (a) For compressed natural gas dispensed as an engine fuel:

25 (1) 0.001 for gasoline gallon equivalent (GGE) units; or

- (2) 0.001 diesel gallon equivalent (DGE) units; or
- (3) 0.001 kg or 0.001 lb for mass units.

(b) For all gases other than compressed natural gas dispensed as an engine fuel a maximum value not greater than 0.2 % of the minimum measured quantity.
(Added 2020)

- (bc)** For liquefied natural gas dispensed as an engine fuel:
- (1) 0.001 for diesel gallon equivalent (DGE) units; or
 - (2) 0.001 kg or 0.001 lb for mass units.
- (Added 2019)

(ed) For all liquids other than liquefied natural gas dispensed as an engine fuel a maximum value not greater than 0.2 % of the minimum measured quantity.
 (Amended 1994, ~~and 2019~~, **and 2020**)

Background/Discussion: See Appendix A, Page S&T-A104.

SWMA Report
<p>Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
<p>Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i></p> <p>During Open Hearings the Committee heard no comments on this item. After consideration of this item the Committee decided to make No Recommendation on this item.</p>

Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

1 **EVF – ELECTRIC VEHICLE FUELING SYSTEMS**

2 **EVF-19.1 D S.3.5. Temperature Range for System Components. and S.5.2. EVSE**
 3 **Identification and Marking Requirements.**

4 **Source:**
 5 NIST OWM

6 **Purpose:**
 7 Ensure there are no inconsistencies in the tentative code between the temperature range requirement of – 40 °C to +
 8 85 °C (– 40 °F to 185 °F) specified for the EVSE’s operation and the requirement in paragraph S.5.2. EVSE
 9 Identification and Marking Requirements that specifies an EVSE must be marked with its temperature limits when
 10 they are narrower than and within – 20 °C to + 50 °C (– 4 °F to 122 °F).

11 **Item Under Consideration:**
 12 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Electric Vehicle Fueling Systems (EVFS) – Tentative Code as follows:

13 ~~**S.3.5. Temperature Range for System Components.** EVSEs shall be accurate and correct over the~~
 14 ~~temperature range of – 40 °C to + 85 °C (– 40 °F to 185 °F). If the system or any measuring system components~~
 15 ~~are not capable of meeting these requirements, the temperature range over which the system is capable shall be~~
 16 ~~stated on the NTEP CC, marked on the EVSE, and installations shall be limited to the narrower temperature~~
 17 ~~limits.~~

18 **S.5.2. EVSE Identification and Marking Requirements.** – In addition to all the marking requirements
 19 of Section 1.10. General Code, paragraph G-S.1. Identification, each EVSE shall have the following information
 20 conspicuously, legibly, and indelibly marked:

- 21 (a) voltage rating;
- 22 (b) maximum current deliverable;
- 23 (c) type of current (AC or DC or, if capable of both, both shall be listed);
- 24 (d) minimum measured quantity (MMQ); and
- 25 (e) temperature limits, if narrower than and within ~~– 20 °C to + 50 °C (– 4 °F to 122 °F)~~ **– 40 °C to +**
 26 **85 °C (– 40 °F to 185 °F).**

27 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A105.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i>	
During Open Hearings the Committee heard no comments on this item. After consideration of this item the Committee decided to make No Recommendation on this item.	

1
 2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **EVF-20.1 S.1.3.2. EVSE Value of the Smallest Unit.**

5 **Source:**
 6 NIST OWM

7 **Purpose:**
 8 Specify the maximum permissible value of the indicated and/or recorded electrical energy unit by an EVSE. Establish
 9 a value for the energy unit of measurement (kilowatt-hour) that is: suitable for all commercial transactions and does
 10 not significantly lengthen the time (by a factor of 25) to conduct a test of an EVSE.

11 **Item Under Consideration:**
 12 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Electric Vehicle Fueling Systems follows:

13 **S.1.3. EVSE Units.**

14 **S.1.3.2. EVSE Value of Smallest Unit.** –The value of the smallest unit of
 15 indicated delivery by an EVSE, and recorded delivery if the EVSE is equipped to
 16 record, shall **not** be ~~greater than 0.005 MJ or 0.001-0.0005 MJ or 0.0001 kWh.~~
 17 **(Amended 2020)**

18 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A106.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: (This will appear in NCWM reports)	
During Open Hearings the Committee heard no comments on this item. After consideration of this item the Committee decided to make No Recommendation on this item.	

20
 21 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 22 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

23 **TXI – TAXIMETERS**

24 **See Block 3 Items: Tolerances for Distance Testing.**

1 **TIM – TIMING DEVICES CODE**

2 **TIM-20.1 S.1.1.3. Value of Smallest Unit.**

3 **Source:**
4 NIST OWM

5 **Purpose:**
6 Establish a suitable limit for the maximum value of the quantity division for indicated and recorded time-based or
7 related services delivered through electric vehicle fueling systems.

8 **Item Under Consideration:**
9 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Electric Vehicle Fueling Systems follows:

10 **S.1.1.3. Value of Smallest Unit.** – The value of the smallest unit of indicated time and recorded time, if
11 the device is equipped to record, shall not exceed the ~~equivalent of~~ following:

12 (a) **For parking meters:**

13 (1) one-half hour on parking meters indicating time in excess of two hours; ~~or~~

14 (2)(b) ~~—~~ six minutes on parking meters indicating time in excess of one but not greater than
15 two hours; ~~or~~

16 (b) **For an EVSE equipped with integral time-based feature:**

17 (1) **one minute on an EVSE indicating time not greater than or equal to 60 minutes, or**

18 (2) **hours and minutes on an EVSE indicating time intervals in excess of 60 minutes;**

19 (c) **For all other devices** five minutes ~~on all other devices~~, except those equipped with an in-service
20 light.

21 (Amended 1975 and 2020)

22 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A108.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports).</i>	
During Open Hearings the Committee heard no comments on this item. After consideration of this item the Committee decided to make No Recommendation on this item.	

1
2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **GMA – GRAIN MOISTURE METERS 5.56 (A)**

5 **GMA-19.1 D Table T.2.1. Acceptance and Maintenance Tolerances Air Oven Method for All**
6 **Grains and Oil Seeds.**

7 **Source:**
8 NTEP Grain Analyzer Sector

9 **Purpose:**
10 Reduce the tolerances for the air oven reference method.

11 **Item Under Consideration:**
12 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Grain Moisture Meter Code 5.56 (a) as follows:

13 **T.2.1. Air Oven Reference Method.** – Maintenance and acceptance tolerances shall be as shown in Table T.2.1.
14 Acceptance and Maintenance Tolerances Air Oven Reference Method. Tolerances are expressed as a fraction of the percent
15 moisture content of the official grain sample, together with a minimum tolerance.
16 (Amended 2001)

Table T.2.1. Acceptance and Maintenance Tolerances Air Oven Reference Method		
Type of Grain, Class, or Seed	Tolerance	Minimum Tolerance
Corn, oats, rice, sorghum, sunflower	0.05 of the percent moisture content	0.8 % in moisture content
All other cereal grains and oil seeds	0.04 of the percent moisture content	0.7 % in moisture content

Table T.2.1. Acceptance and Maintenance Tolerances Air Oven Reference Method for All Grains and Oil Seeds	
<u>Tolerance</u>	<u>Minimum Tolerance</u>
<u>0.03 of the percent moisture content</u>	<u>0.5 % in moisture content</u>

(Amended 2001 **and 20XX**)

17
18 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A109.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda

<input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i> During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Russ Vires (SMA) who had no position on this item. The Committee also heard comments from Diane Lee (NIST) who stated that nationwide testing on more grains would be taking place to aid in any tolerance change determinations. She recommended this item remain Developing. After consideration of this item the Committee recommends this item to remain a Developing Item so that more detailed tolerances can be determined.

1
 2 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 3 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

4 **MDM – MULTIPLE DIMENSION MEASURING DEVICES**

5 **MDM-20.1 S.1.3. Negative Values, S.1.6. Customer Indications and Recorded**
 6 **Representations, S.1.7. Minimum Measurement, S.1.8. Indications Below**
 7 **Minimum and Above Maximum, S.2. Design of Zero Tare ~~Tare~~ Dimensional Offset**
 8 **and Appendix D – Definitions: dimensional offset**

9 **Source:**
 10 Multiple Dimension Measuring Device Work Group

11 **Purpose:**
 12 Better define and document current practices related to the removal of a conveyance method (skid, pallet, etc) from
 13 the final measurement.

14 **Item Under Consideration:**
 15 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Multiple Dimension Measuring Devices Code as follows:

16 **S.1.3. Negative Values.** – ~~Except when in the tare mode,~~ Negative values shall not be indicated or recorded.
 17 **(Amended 20xx)**

18
 19 **S.1.6. Customer Indications and Recorded Representations.**
 20 ...

Table S.1.6. Required Information to be Provided by Multiple Dimension Measuring Systems			
	Column I ¹	Column II ¹	Column III

**Table S.1.6.
Required Information to be Provided by Multiple Dimension Measuring Systems**

Information	Provided by device	Provided by invoice or other means		Provided by invoice or other means as specified in contractual agreement
		Customer present	Customer not present	
1. Device identification ²	D or P	P	P	P or A
2. Error message (when applicable)	D or P	P	N/A	N/A
3. Hexahedron dimensions ³	D or P	P	P	P or A
4. Hexahedron volume (if used) ³	D or P	P	P	P or A
5. Actual weight (if used) ³	D or P	P	P	P or A
6. Tare Dimensional Offset (if used) ³	D or P	N/A	N/A	N/A
7. Hexahedron measurement statement ⁴	D or P or M	P	P	P or G

A = AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST BY CUSTOMER⁵
D = DISPLAYED
G = PUBLISHED GUIDELINES OR CONTRACTS
M = MARKED
N/A = NOT APPLICABLE
P = PRINTED or RECORDED IN A MEMORY DEVICE and AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST BY CUSTOMER⁵

Notes:

- ¹ As a minimum all devices or systems must be able to meet either column I or column II.
- ² This is only required in systems where more than one device or measuring element is being used.
- ³ Some devices or systems may not utilize all of these values; however, as a minimum either hexahedron dimensions or hexahedron volume must be displayed or printed.
- ⁴ This is an explanation that the dimensions and/or volume shown are those of the smallest hexahedron in which the object that was measured may be enclosed rather than those of the object itself.
- ⁵ The information “available upon request by customer” shall be retained by the party having issued the invoice for at least 30 calendar days after the date of invoicing.

(Amended 2004 and 20xx)

S.1.7. Minimum Measurement. – Except for entries of ~~tare~~**dimensional offset**, the minimum measurement by a device is 12 d. The manufacturer may specify a longer minimum measurement. For multi-interval devices, this applies only to the first measuring range (or segment) of each measurement axis (length, width, and height).

(Amended 2017 and 20XX)

S.1.8. Indications Below Minimum and Above Maximum. – When objects are smaller than the minimum dimensions identified in paragraph S.1.7. Minimum Measurement or larger than any of the maximum

1 dimensions plus 9 d, and/or maximum volume marked on the device plus 9 d, or when a combination of
 2 dimensions, including ~~tare~~**dimensional offset**, for the object being measured exceeds the measurement capability
 3 of the device, the indicating or recording element shall either:

- 4 (a) not indicate or record any usable values; or
 - 5 (b) identify the indicated or recorded representation with an error indication.
- 6 (Amended 2004, ~~and~~-2017 **and 20xx**)

7
 8 **S.2. Design of Zero and ~~Tare~~Dimensional Offset.**

9
 10 **S.2.1. Zero or Ready Adjustment.**

11
 12 **S.2.2. ~~Tare~~Dimensional Offset.** – The tare function shall operate only in a backward direction (that is,
 13 in a direction of underregistration) with respect to the zero reference or ready condition of the device. The
 14 value of the tare division or increment shall be equal to the division of its respective axis on the device.
 15 ~~There shall be a clear indication that tare has been taken.~~ **The dimensional offset shall eliminate the effect**
 16 **of the conveyance method resulting in the measurement of only the object intended to be measured.**

17 (**Amended 20xx**)

18
 19 **S.2.2.1. Maximum Value of ~~Tare~~Dimensional Offset for Multi-Interval** (Variable Division-
 20 Value Devices). – A multi- interval device shall not accept any ~~tare~~**dimensional offset** value greater
 21 than the maximum capacity of the lowest range of the **height** axis for which the tare is being entered.

22 (**Added 2016 and 20xx**)

23 ~~**S.2.2.2. Net Values, Mathematical Agreement.**— All net values resulting from a device~~
 24 ~~subtracting a tare entry from a gross value indication shall be indicated and recorded, if so equipped, to~~
 25 ~~the nearest division of the measuring range in which the net value occurs. In instances where the tare~~
 26 ~~value entered on a multi interval device is in a lower partial measuring range (or segment) than the~~
 27 ~~gross indication, the system shall either alter the tare entered or round the net result after subtraction of~~
 28 ~~the tare in order to achieve correct mathematical agreement.~~

29 Consider a multi interval device having two partial measuring ranges for the “x” axis:

- 30 ● Partial measuring range 1: 0 to 100 inches in 0.2 inch increments
- 31 ● Partial measuring range 2: 100 to 300 inches in 0.5 inch increments

32 The following examples clarify the two acceptable methods this device can use to achieve
 33 mathematical agreement when tare has been entered in a lower partial measuring range than the
 34 gross indication.

35 (**Added 2016**)

Acceptable Example 1.			
Altering of a Tare Entry to Achieve Accurate Net Indication			
Gross Indication of Item Being Measured	Tare Entered	Value of Tare after Being Altered by the Device	Acceptable Net Indication
154.5 in	41.2 in	41.0 in	113.5 in
154.5 in	41.4 in	41.5 in	113.0 in

36 (**Added 2016**)

Acceptable Example 2- Rounding of the Net Result (Following the Subtraction of Tare) to Achieve Accurate Net Indication			
Gross Indication of Item Being Measured	Tare Entered	Net Result Before Rounding (Gross Indication minus Tare Entered)	Acceptable Net Indication Rounded to Nearest 0.5 Inch
154.5 in	41.2 in	113.3 in	113.5 in
154.5 in	41.4 in	113.1 in	113.0 in

1 (Added 2016)

2 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A110.

SWMA Report
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: (This will appear in NCWM reports)
During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Russ Vires (Mettler Toledo) who supports the item as written. The Committee also heard comments from Dick Suiter (Richard Suiter Consulting, MDM Work Group Member) who clarified that the goal of the work group is to change the term “Tare” to “multi-dimensional offset.” After consideration of this item the Committee recommends this item move forward as a Voting Item.

3
4 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
5 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/annual/publication-16> to review these documents.

6 **TNS – TRANSPORTATION NETWORK SYSTEMS**

7 **TNS-19.1 D A.4. Type Evaluation.**

8 **Source:**
9 NIST OWM

10 **Purpose:**
11 Facilitate the evaluation of devices/systems submitted to NTEP for type and to exclude those devices/systems not
12 complying with all requirements contained in that code from the NTEP evaluation process.

13 **Item Under Consideration:**
14 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Transportation Network Systems Code as follows:

15 **A.4. Type Evaluation. – The National Type-Evaluation Program (NTEP) will accept for type evaluation only**
16 **those devices that comply with all requirements of this code.**

1 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A110.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i>
<input type="checkbox"/>	No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i>	
This item was withdrawn from the national agenda during the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting. This item was withdrawn from the national agenda during the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting.	

2
3 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee's consideration. Please refer to
4 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

5 **BLOCK 3 ITEMS (B3) TOLERANCES FOR DISTANCE TESTING IN TAXIMETERS**
6 **AND TRANSPORTATION NETWORK SYSTEMS**

7 **Source:**
8 New York Department of Agriculture and Markets

9 **Purpose:**
10 Provide the same distance-measurement tolerances for the Taximeters Code and Transportation Network Systems
11 Code.

12 **B3: TXI-20.1 T. Tolerances**

13 **Item Under Consideration:**
14 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Transportation Network Systems Code as follows:

15 **T. Tolerances**

16 **T.1. Tolerance Values.**

17 **T.1.1. On Distance Tests.** – Maintenance and acceptance tolerances for taximeters shall be as follows:

18 (a) On Overregistration: 1 % of the interval under test **when the distance is 1.6 km (1 mile) or less.**
19 **2.5 % of the interval under test when the distance is greater than 1.6 km (1 mile).**

20 **B3: TNS-20.1 T. Tolerances**

21 **Item Under Consideration:**
22 Amend NIST Handbook 44 Transportation Network Systems Code as follows:

1 **T. Tolerances**

2 **T.1.1. Distance Tests.** – Maintenance and acceptance tolerances shall be as follows:

3 (a) On Overregistration: ~~2.5%~~ 1 % of the interval under test when the distance is 1.6 km (1 mile) or
 4 less. 2.5 % of the interval under test when the distance is greater than 1.6 km (1 mile).

5 (b) On Underregistration: ~~2.5%~~ 4 % of the interval under test.

6 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A112.

SWMA Report
<p>Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i></p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i></p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i></p>
<p>Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i></p> <p>During Open Hearings the Committee heard no comments on this item. After consideration of this block the Committee decided to make No Recommendation on this item.</p>

7
 8 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 9 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

10 **OTH – OTHER ITEMS**

11 **OTH-16.1 D Electric Watthour Meters Code under Development**

12 **Source:**
 13 NIST OWM

- 14 **Purpose:**
- 15 1) Make the weights and measures community aware of work being done within the U.S. National Work Group
 - 16 on Electric Vehicle Fueling and Submetering to develop proposed requirements for electric watthour meters
 - 17 used in submeter applications in residences and businesses;
 - 18 2) Encourage participation in this work by interested regulatory officials, manufacturers, and users of electric
 - 19 submeters.
 - 20 3) Allow an opportunity for the USNWG to provide regular updates to the S&T Committee and the weights and
 - 21 measures community on the progress of this work;
 - 22 4) Allow the USWNG to vet specific proposals as input is needed.

23 **Item Under Consideration:**
 24 Create a “Developing Item” for inclusion on the NCWM S&T Committee Agenda where progress of the USNWG
 25 can be reported as it develops legal metrology requirements for electric watthour meters and continues work to develop
 26 test procedures and test equipment standards. The following narrative is proposed for this item:

1 In 2012, NIST OWM formed the U.S. National Working Group on Electric Vehicle Fueling and Submetering to
 2 develop proposed requirements for commercial electricity-measuring devices (including those used in sub-
 3 metering electricity at residential and business locations and those used to measure and sell electricity dispensed
 4 as a vehicle fuel) and to ensure that the prescribed methodologies and standards facilitate measurements that are
 5 traceable to the International System of Units (SI).

6 In 2013, the NCWM adopted changes recommended by the USNWG to the NIST Handbook 130 requirements
 7 for the Method of Sale of Commodities to specify the method of sale for electric vehicle refueling. At the 2015
 8 NCWM Annual Meeting, the NCWM adopted NIST Handbook 44 Section 3.40 Electric Vehicle Refueling
 9 Systems developed by the USNWG.

10 This Developing Item is included on the Committee’s agenda (and a corresponding item is proposed for inclusion
 11 on the L&R Committee Agenda) to keep the weights and measures community apprised of USNWG current
 12 projects, including the following:

- 13
- 14 • The USNWG continues to develop recommended test procedures for inclusion in a new EPO 30 for
 15 Electric Vehicle Refueling Equipment along with proposed requirements for field test standards.
- 16 • The USWNG is continuing work to develop a proposed code for electricity-measuring devices used in sub-
 17 metering electricity at residential and business locations. This does not include metering systems under
 18 the jurisdiction of public utilities. The USNWG hopes to have a draft code for consideration by the
 19 community in the 2019-2020 NCWM cycle.

20 The USNWG will provide regular updates on the progress of this work and welcomes input from the community.
 21 For additional information, contacts for the subgroups of the USNWG are:

22 **Electric Vehicle Refueling Subgroup:**

- 23 • Chairman, Tina Butcher at tbutcher@nist.gov or (301) 975-2196
- 24 • Technical Advisor, Juana Williams at juana.williams@nist.gov or (301) 975-3989

25 **Electric Watthour Meters Subgroup:**

- 26 • Chairman, Lisa Warfield at lisa.warfield@nist.gov or (301) 975-3308
- 27 • Technical Advisor, Tina Butcher at tbutcher@nist.gov or (301) 975-2196

28 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A112.

SWMA Report
<p>Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>
<p>Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i></p> <p>During Open Hearings the Committee heard no comments on this item. After consideration of this item the Committee decided to make No Recommendation on this item.</p>

1 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 2 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

3 **OTH-18.4 Appendix D – Definitions: batch (batching)**

4 **Source:**
 5 Kansas

6 **Purpose:**
 7 To clarify when batching is a metrologically significant event.

8 **Item Under Consideration:**
 9 Amend NIST Handbook 44, Appendix D. Definitions as follows:

10 **batch (batching) - The combining or mixing of two or more materials or ingredients using weighing and/or**
 11 **measuring devices or systems to produce a finished product whose quantity is determined from those**
 12 **weights and/or measurements.**
 13 **(Added 20XX)**

14 **Background/Discussion:** See Appendix A, Page S&T-A114.

SWMA Report	
Regional recommendation to NCWM on item status:	
<input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Voting Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Information Item on the NCWM agenda <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as an Assigned Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by an NCWM Task Group or Subcommittee)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend as a Developing Item on the NCWM agenda <i>(To be developed by source of the proposal)</i> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Recommend Withdrawal of the Item from the NCWM agenda <i>(In the case of new proposals, do not forward this item to NCWM)</i> <input type="checkbox"/> No recommendation from the region to NCWM <i>(If this is a new proposal, it will not be forwarded to the national committee by this region)</i>	
Comments and justification for the regional recommendation to NCWM: <i>(This will appear in NCWM reports)</i>	
During Open Hearings the Committee heard comments from Russ Vires (SMA) who opposes this item. He stated that he feels batching is an application, not a device type. We also heard comments from Dick Suiter (Richard Suiter Consulting) who stated that Batching goes beyond just a method. After consideration of this item the Committee recommends this item be Withdrawn. Based on discussion, batching is a process or a system, not a device.	

15
 16 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 17 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

18 **OTH-20.1 Appendix D – Definitions: submeter**

19 **This item was not submitted to your region.**

Mr. Alan Walker, Florida | Committee Chair
Mr. Mark Lovisa, Louisiana | Member
Mr. Heath Higdon, Kentucky | Member
Mr. Brian Snodgrass, West Virginia | Member
Mr. James Yokum, West Virginia | Member
Mr. Jason Glass, Kentucky | Member

Specifications and Tolerances Committee

Appendix A

Background/Discussion on Agenda Items of the Specifications and Tolerances (S&T) Committee

Subject Series List

NIST Handbook 44 – General Code.....	GEN Series
Scales.....	SCL Series
Belt-Conveyor Scale Systems	BCS Series
Automatic Bulk Weighing Systems	ABW Series
Weights.....	WTS Series
Automatic Weighing Systems	AWS Series
Weigh-In-Motion Systems used for Vehicle Enforcement Screening.....	WIM Series
Liquid-Measuring Devices	LMD Series
Vehicle-Tank Meters	VTM Series
Liquefied Petroleum Gas and Anhydrous Ammonia Liquid-Measuring Devices	LPG Series
Hydrocarbon Gas Vapor-Measuring Devices.....	HGV Series
Cryogenic Liquid-Measuring Devices.....	CLM Series
Milk Meters	MLK Series
Water Meters	WTR Series
Mass Flow Meters	MFM Series
Carbon Dioxide Liquid-Measuring Devices.....	CDL Series
Hydrogen Gas-Metering Devices	HGM Series
Electric Vehicle Fueling Systems.....	EVF Series
Vehicle Tanks Used as Measures	VTU Series
Liquid Measures	LQM Series
Farm Milk Tanks	FMT Series
Measure-Containers.....	MRC Series
Graduates.....	GDT Series
Dry Measures	DRY Series
Berry Baskets and Boxes.....	BBB Series
Fabric-Measuring Devices.....	FAB Series
Wire-and Cordage-Measuring Devices	WAC Series
Linear Measures	LIN Series
Odometers	ODO Series
Taximeters.....	TXI Series
Timing Devices	TIM Series
Grain Moisture Meters (after January 1, 1998)	GMA Series
Grain Moisture Meters (before January 1, 1998)	GMB Series
Near-Infrared Grain Analyzers.....	NIR Series
Multiple Dimension Measuring Devices	MDM Series
Electronic Livestock, Meat, and Poultry Evaluation Systems and/or Devices	LVS Series
Transportation Network Measurement Systems.....	TNS Series
Other Items	OTH Series

Appendix A

Background/Discussion on Agenda Items of the Specifications and Tolerances (S&T) Committee

Subject Series List

NIST Handbook 44 – General Code	GEN Series
Scales	SCL Series
Belt-Conveyor Scale Systems	BCS Series
Automatic Bulk Weighing Systems	ABW Series
Weights	WTS Series
Automatic Weighing Systems	AWS Series
Weigh-In-Motion Systems used for Vehicle Enforcement Screening	WIM Series
Liquid-Measuring Devices	LMD Series
Vehicle-Tank Meters	VTM Series
Liquefied Petroleum Gas and Anhydrous Ammonia Liquid-Measuring Devices	LPG Series
Hydrocarbon Gas Vapor-Measuring Devices	HGV Series
Cryogenic Liquid-Measuring Devices	CLM Series
Milk Meters	MLK Series
Water Meters	WTR Series
Mass Flow Meters	MFM Series
Carbon Dioxide Liquid-Measuring Devices	CDL Series
Hydrogen Gas-Metering Devices	HGM Series
Electric Vehicle Fueling Systems	EVF Series
Vehicle Tanks Used as Measures	VTU Series
Liquid Measures	LQM Series
Farm Milk Tanks	FMT Series
Measure-Containers	MRC Series
Graduates	GDT Series
Dry Measures	DRY Series
Berry Baskets and Boxes	BBB Series
Fabric-Measuring Devices	FAB Series
Wire-and Cordage-Measuring Devices	WAC Series
Linear Measures	LIN Series
Odometers	ODO Series
Taximeters	TXI Series
Timing Devices	TIM Series
Grain Moisture Meters (after January 1, 1998)	GMA Series
Grain Moisture Meters (before January 1, 1998)	GMB Series
Near-Infrared Grain Analyzers	NIR Series
Multiple Dimension Measuring Devices	MDM Series
Electronic Livestock, Meat, and Poultry Evaluation Systems and/or Devices	LVS Series
Transportation Network Measurement Systems	TNS Series
Other Items	OTH Series

Table A
Table of Contents

Reference Key	Title of Item	S&T Page
GEN – GENERAL CODE		69
GEN-20.2	G-T.1. Acceptance Tolerances	69
BLOCK 2 ITEMS (B2) DEFINE TRUE VALUE FOR USE IN ERROR CALCULATIONS		69
B2: GEN-20.1	G-T.3. Application. and Appendix D – Definitions: true value.....	69
B2: SCL-20.1	N.1.12. Reducing Rounding Error, T.1. General, T.N.2.1. General.	69
B2: SCL-20.2	S.1.2.2. Verification Scale Division.	69
B2: SCL-20.3	S.5.4. Relationship of Minimum Load Cell Verification Scale Division to the Scale Division.	69
B2: SCL-20.4	Table 3. Parameters for Accuracy Classes.....	69
B2: SCL-20.5	Table S.6.3.a. Marking Requirements, Note 3.....	69
B2: SCL-20.6	T.N.1.2. Accuracy Classes and T.N.1.3. Scale Division.	69
B2: SCL-20.7	Table 6. Maintenance Tolerances.	69
B2: SCL-20.8	Table 8. Recommended Minimum Load.	69
SCL – SCALES		76
SCL-17.1	I S.1.8.5. Recorded Representations, Point of Sale Systems	76
SCL-16.1	A Sections Throughout the Code to Include Provisions for Commercial Weigh-in-Motion Vehicle Scale Systems.....	78
SCL-19.2	I T.N.3.6. Coupled-In-Motion Railroad Weighing Systems., T.N.4.6. Time Dependence (Creep) for Load Cells during Type Evaluation., UR.5. Coupled-in-Motion Railroad Weighing Systems. and Appendix D – Definitions: point-based railroad weighing systems.	80
SCL-20.9	S.1.1.3. Zero Indication, Load Receiving Elements Separate from Weighing Elements. and Appendix D – Definitions: no load reference value	83
SCL-20.10	S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sale and S.1.2.2.3. Deviation of a “d” Resolution.....	84
SCL-20.11	S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sales.	84
SCL-20.12	Multiple Sections to Add Vehicle Weigh-in-Motion to the Code and Appendix D – Definitions; vehicle scale and weigh-in-motion vehicle scale.....	85
ABW – AUTOMATIC BULK WEIGHING SYSTEMS		85
ABW-16.1	D A. Application, S Specifications, N. Notes, UR. User Requirements and Appendix D – Definitions: automatic bulk weighing system.	85
WIM – WEIGH-IN-MOTION SYSTEMS USED FOR VEHICLE ENFORCEMENT SCREENING TENTATIVE CODE		89
WIM-19.1	D Title of Tentative Code, S.1.7.1. Values to be Recorded., S.4.1. Designation of Accuracy., N.1. Test Procedures, T.2. Tolerance Values for Accuracy Class A Classes., UR.1.1. General, Table 1. Typical Class or Type of Device for Weighing Applications.	89
BLOCK 1 ITEMS (B1) TERMINOLOGY FOR TESTING STANDARDS (VERIFICATION STANDARDS, FIELD STANDARDS, TRANSFER STANDARDS, FIELD REFERENCE STANDARDS, ETC.,) TOLERANCES ON TESTS WHEN TRANSFER STANDARDS ARE USED, MINIMUM QUANTITY FOR FIELD REFERENCE STANDARD METER TESTS		91
GEN-19.1	A G-T.5. Tolerances on Tests When Transfer Standards are Used., Appendix D – Definitions: standards, field., transfer standard and standard, transfer.....	91
B1: SCL-18.1	A N.2. Verification (Testing) Standards.....	91
B1: ABW-18.1	A N.2. Verification (Testing) Standards.....	91
B1: AWS-18.1	A N.1.3. Verification (Testing) Standards, N.3.1. Official Tests, UR.4. Testing Standards ..	91
B1: CLM-18.1	A N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test and T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards.....	91

B1: CDL-18.1 A	N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test, T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards.....	91
B1: HGM-18.1 A	N.4.1. Master Meter (Transfer) Standard Test, T.4. Tolerance Application on Test Using Transfer Standard Test Method	91
B1: GMM-18.1A	Air Oven Reference Method Transfer Standards, N.1.3. Meter to Like-Type Meter Method Transfer Standards and 5.56(b): N.1.1. Transfer Standards, T. Tolerances1	91
B1: LVS-18.1 A	N.2. Testing Standards	91
B1: OTH-18.1 A	Appendix A: Fundamental Considerations, 3.2. Tolerances for Standards, 3.3. Accuracy of Standards	91
B1: OTH-18.2 A	Appendix D – Definitions: fifth-wheel, official grain samples, transfer standard and Standard, Field.....	91
B1: CLM-18.2 A	N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test and T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards	91
B1: CDL-18.2 A	N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test and T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards	91
B1: HGM-18.2 A	N.4.1. Master Meter (Transfer) Standard Test and T.4. Tolerance Application on Test Using Transfer Standard Test Method	91
B1: OTH-18.3 A	Appendix D – Definitions: field reference standard meter and transfer standard	91
B1: LPG-15.1 A	N.3. Test Drafts.	91
B1: MFM-18.1 A	N.3. Test Drafts.	91
LMD – LIQUID MEASURING DEVICES		93
LMD-19.1 I	G-A.1. Commercial and Law-Enforcement Equipment. and G-S.2. Facilitation of Fraud.	93
LMD-20.1	Table S.2.2. Categories of Devices and methods of Sealing	95
LMD-20.2	S.1.6.10. Automatic Timeout – Pay-at-pump Retail Motor Fuel Devices.	95
VTM – VEHICLE TANK METERS		96
VTM-18.1	S.3.1.1. Means for Clearing the Discharge Hose and UR.2.6. Clearing the Discharge Hose.	96
VTM-20.1	S.3.1. Diversion of Measured Liquid.....	99
LPG – LPG AND ANHYDROUS AMMONIA LIQUID-MEASURING DEVICES.....		100
LPG-20.1	S.2.5. Zero-Set-Back Interlock and S.2.6. Automatic Timeout.	100
WTR – WATER METERS		100
WTR-20.1	S.3.2. Meter size and Directional Flow Marking Information.....	100
WTR-20.2	S.1.1.4. Advancement of Indicating and Recording Elements.	101
MFM – MASS FLOW METERS		101
MFM-20.1	S.1.3.3. Maximum Value of Quantity Divisions.	101
EVF – ELECTRIC VEHICLE FUELING SYSTEMS.....		102
EVF-19.1 D	S.3.5. Temperature Range for System Components. and S.5.2. EVSE Identification and Marking Requirements.	102
EVF-20.1	S.1.3.2. EVSE Value of the Smallest Unit.	103
TXI – TAXIMETERS 105		
	See Block 3 Items: Tolerances for Distance Testing.	105
TIM – TIMING DEVICES CODE.....		105
TIM-20.1	S.1.1.3. Value of Smallest Unit.	105
GMA – GRAIN MOISTURE METERS 5.56 (A)		106
GMA-19.1 D	Table T.2.1. Acceptance and Maintenance Tolerances Air Oven Method for All Grains and Oil Seeds.....	106
MDM – MULTIPLE DIMENSION MEASURING DEVICES.....		107
MDM-20.1	S.1.3. Negative Values, S.1.6. Customer Indications and Recorded Representations, S.1.7. Minimum Measurement, S.1.8. Indications Below Minimum and Above Maximum, S.2. Design of Zero Tare Dimensional Offset and Appendix D – Definitions: dimensional offset	107

TNS – TRANSPORTATION NETWORK SYSTEMS 108
TNS-19.1 D A.4. Type Evaluation..... 108
**BLOCK 3 ITEMS (B3) TOLERANCES FOR DISTANCE TESTING IN TAXIMETERS AND
TRANSPORTATION NETWORK SYSTEMS 109**
B3: TXI-20.1 T. Tolerances 109
B3: TNS-20.1 T. Tolerances 109
OTH – OTHER ITEMS 109
OTH-16.1 D Electric Watthour Meters Code under Development..... 109
OTH-18.4 Appendix D – Definitions: batch (batching)..... 111
OTH-20.1 Appendix D – Definitions: submeter..... 113

**Table B
Glossary of Acronyms and Terms**

Acronym	Term	Acronym	Term
ABWS	Automatic Bulk Weighing System	NEWMA	Northeastern Weights and Measures Association
AAR	Association of American Railroads	NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
API	American Petroleum Institute	NTEP	National Type Evaluation Program
CNG	Compressed Natural Gas	OIML	International Organization of Legal Metrology
CWMA	Central Weights and Measures Association	OWM	Office of Weights and Measures
EPO	Examination Procedure Outline	RMFD	Retail Motor Fuel Dispenser
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration	S&T	Specifications and Tolerances
GMM	Grain Moisture Meter	SD	Secure Digital
GPS	Global Positioning System	SI	International System of Units
HB	Handbook	SMA	Scale Manufactures Association
LMD	Liquid Measuring Devices	SWMA	Southern Weights and Measures Association
LNG	Liquefied Natural Gas	TC	Technical Committee
LPG	Liquefied Petroleum Gas	USNWG	U.S. National Work Group
MMA	Meter Manufacturers Association	VTM	Vehicle Tank Meter
MDMD	Multiple Dimension Measuring Device	WIM	Weigh-in-Motion
NCWM	National Conference on Weights and Measures	WWMA	Western Weights and Measures Association

Details of All Items
(In order by Reference Key)

1 **GEN – GENERAL CODE**

2 **GEN-20.2 G-T.1. Acceptance Tolerances**

3 **Background/Discussion:**

4 Handbook 44 lacks clarity regarding the application of acceptance tolerance when evidence exists that a commercial
5 device has been calibrated during the past 30 days (for example maintenance documents or calibration decals are
6 applied demonstrating equipment calibration). The General Code G-T.1. does not state that acceptance tolerance
7 would apply in this situation. However, Appendix A, Section 2.1 states “Acceptance tolerances are applied to new
8 or newly reconditioned or adjusted equipment, and are smaller than (usually one-half of) the maintenance tolerances”
9 (underline added)

10

11 G-UR.4.3 states that whenever equipment is adjusted, the adjustments shall be so made as to bring performance
12 errors as close as practicable to zero value; therefore, it would appear that acceptance tolerance should be the
13 appropriate tolerance to apply. If opposition exists to this interpretation, Appendix A, Section 2.1 should be modified
14 to clarify that acceptance tolerance does not apply to adjusted equipment.

15

16 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
17 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

18

19 **BLOCK 2 ITEMS (B2)**

**DEFINE TRUE VALUE FOR USE IN ERROR
CALCULATIONS**

20

- | | | |
|----|---------------------|--|
| 21 | B2: GEN-20.1 | G-T.3. Application. and Appendix D – Definitions: true value |
| 22 | B2: SCL-20.1 | N.1.12. Reducing Rounding Error, T.1. General, T.N.2.1. General. |
| 23 | B2: SCL-20.2 | S.1.2.2. Verification Scale Division. |
| 24 | B2: SCL-20.3 | S.5.4. Relationship of Minimum Load Cell Verification Scale Division to the |
| 25 | | Scale Division. |
| 26 | B2: SCL-20.4 | Table 3. Parameters for Accuracy Classes. |
| 27 | B2: SCL-20.5 | Table S.6.3.a. Marking Requirements, Note 3. |
| 28 | B2: SCL-20.6 | T.N.1.2. Accuracy Classes and T.N.1.3. Scale Division. |
| 29 | B2: SCL-20.7 | Table 6. Maintenance Tolerances. |
| 30 | B2: SCL-20.8 | Table 8. Recommended Minimum Load. |

31 **Background/Discussion:**

32 Most scales under the Scales Code are designated by the manufacturer to have a values of e that equals d. Where e
33 and d are not equal, there has been confusion in interpreting the Scales Code since the Code was adopted in 1984
34 (taking effect in 1986). This confusion came to the forefront with the needs arising from the cannabis trade. I believe
35 that there were errors in translating OIML R76 (the basis of the current Scales Code) to HB44 format, there were key
36 issues that were lost in translation, and finally there is misunderstanding of the HB44 Code that contributed to this
37 confusion. My proposal will seek to identify the sources of confusion and offer revisions to make correction.

38 In this discussion I will be using the OIML term instrument when referencing a complete scale or weighing system.
39 This eliminated the dual meaning of the term “device.” A device will only refer to functioning parts of an instrument.
40 Finally, the term “scale” will not be a weighing instrument. Scale will refer only to the measurement scale, i.e. analog
41 graduations or digital divisions.

1 **1. Determining Error in Verification**

2 **GEN-20.1.**

3 In 2017, item 3200-7, a proposal to revise the expression of tolerances in several codes, was considered and
4 withdrawn by the S&T Committee. The proposal aimed to correct the missing reference in those codes to errors of
5 overregistration and underregistration. It also included a change to the definition of overregistration and
6 underregistration that was prompted in part to a lack of understanding of the process of verification. Many of the
7 comments received indicated that it was better handled through training. Additionally, the NCWM is working on the
8 issue of alternative test methods which directly impacts the subject of verification. In reviewing the 2017 proposal
9 again, I believe the real problem is a misunderstanding of the process of verification itself, stemming from a missing
10 definition for “True Value.”

11 The new definition and changes to the General Code correct deficiencies in the code. The “true value” has never
12 been clearly defined in code although it may be inferred from the definitions. The concept of true value is essential
13 to understanding verification process as it is used throughout the Handbook. It is also a legal issue establishing the
14 basis for tolerance decisions with the uncertain test procedure clearly stated. Our decisions are based on the true value
15 derived from a traceable standard and not based on the standard itself. Once established, the true value is considered
16 to have no error for purposes of legal verification. In our tests, the uncertainties in the test procedure are unquantified.
17 If you have to defend your test in court and are asked about the uncertainty in your test, what will you answer? With
18 the addition of the True Value definition, you have a traceable test report for your standard and the text of G-T.3.
19 regarding the legality of the specified test procedure. The verification process formally addresses the risks in two
20 ways. First the risks are kept small by the standard and procedure specified. Second, the risks are shared equally
21 between buyers and sellers. The enhancements explain clearly how errors are computed and how they are interpreted.

22 The addition of a % error definition in G-T.3. corrects a deficiency that was identified in testing LMD’s. The
23 tolerances in the LMD codes are expressed using errors of overregistration/underregistration (device indication –
24 true value). Yet we in the US traditionally calculate those errors as errors of excess/deficiency (true value – device
25 indication). When calculating % error in these calculations, it seemed appropriate to put the device indication in the
26 denominator, but this is incorrect. All error calculations must be in terms of the true value, especially % calculations.

27 **SCL-20.1**

28 The addition of the Note addresses the issue of digital rounding. Parallel to R 76, the note requires errors to be
29 determined to a resolution of at least 0.2 e. Remember that error = indication – true value, and the true value is
30 normally the nominal value of the test weight. That means determining the indication to a resolution of 0.2 e or finer
31 using error weights or other means when $e \geq 2d$, or by directly reading the indications when $e \geq 5d$. This means
32 if $e = 5d$ or $e = 10d$, the indication is resolved fine enough to reduce the rounding error. In R76, the requirement is
33 to “eliminate” rounding error, but this is not possible. You can only reduce it to 0.5 of whatever division size you
34 resolve the indication. Hence, the proposal uses the term “reduce” instead of “eliminate.” The waiver allows field
35 inspectors to continue to use direct reading when $e = d$, with a resulting rounding error of 0.5 e. This accepts the
36 additional risk of passing devices outside the tolerances. (See section 4 of the proposal)

37 The changes to the two Scales Code tolerance paragraphs create a specific reference to the type of error in G-T.3. In
38 this case it formally states errors are errors of overregistration/underregistration. The other change in T.1.1. addresses
39 the missing part about applying tolerances to net values as well as gross values for unmarked scales. I believe this
40 was just an oversight in 1984, as applying tolerances to either gross or net loads had been the established practice
41 long before the 1984 changes to the Scales Code.

42 **2. Correct Code references to ensure correct reference to either e or d, as appropriate**

43 **SCL-20.2**

44 Section S.1.2.2. is not dealing with the verification scale division e as the title implies. Instead it is dealing with
45 special requirements for instruments designed such that e does not equal d.

46
47 Section S.1.2.2.2. is not a specification issue directed to the manufacturer but rather a question of suitability. It should
48 have been put into the User Requirements section 1. Selection Requirements. For a discussion of the option to delete
49 this refer to part 4 of the proposal.

1 SCL-20.3

2 The correct value for the table is e. The use of d in the formulas only works when e = d. That is addressed in the note
3 * below, which is not necessary when e is used in the formulas.

4 SCL-20.4

- 5 • The inclusion of references to d in the header to column 2 of the table is technically incorrect. The
6 verification scale division must refer only to e.
- 7 • The change to Note 1 serves to eliminate the confusion about considering e to be the digit to the left of d,
8 and ensures the e value comes from the markings on the device. It is the manufacturer who chooses e for
9 classification purposes.
- 10 • The changes to note 3 correctly references the verification scale division e and not the scale division d,
11 and they clean up some grammatical errors.

12 SCL-20.5

13 The change clarifies that the verification scale division is equal to the marked d when no separate marking of e is
14 provided. Note that nothing in Note 3 prevents marking $d = 1 \text{ g}$ $e = 1 \text{ g}$, or capacity $10000 \text{ g} \times 1 \text{ g}$ $e = 1 \text{ g}$. The change
15 to the last sentence cleans up a nonsensical term “weight unit.” The scale division must be in a unit of weight, e.g. g,
16 kg, lb, etc. The intent was to have each range of a multi-range device include a capacity and division size n. Note
17 R76 requires marking of Class, Max (capacity), and e, with a marking of d is only required when $e < d$

18 SCL-20.6

19 The change to T.N.1.1.2. corrects the contradiction between the current code using d and the definition using e in
20 determining accuracy class. The value of n in the definitions already correctly refers to e

21 The change to T.N.1.1.3. is an attempt to clarify (e) and (d) similar to R 76 in Table 2. Note that when $e=d$, under
22 S.6.3. only one marking is required. It is only when $e \neq d$ that S.6.3. requires both to be marked. The addition of
23 material for ungraduated analog devices is housekeeping since d has no meaning for these devices. The change also
24 clarifies that some requirements are directed to d (functional requirements on the device) and some to e (relating to
25 classification and tolerance values).

26 **3. Discuss issues of suitability of scales when e and d are not equal**

27 SCL-20.7

28 It is the value of e that is used in specifying tolerances according to the definition of e, and all values in this table
29 must be expressed in terms of e. The table is currently written in terms of the scale division d, which is technically
30 incorrect.

31 SCL-20.8

32 The parenthetical (d or e) in the headers to columns 2 and 3 is confusing when the two are not equal. Which one do
33 you use? The note may address Class I and II devices but it does not help with weight classifiers in Classes III and
34 IIII, where you certainly don't want to use d.

35
36 It is vital to note that for instruments under R76 the manufacturer is required to mark a minimum load (Min). The
37 manufacturer calculates Min using e. However, the minimum load is marked in mass units matching the instrument
38 display in divisions of d. There is no confusion since it is marked on the instrument. In HB44 the inspector must
39 determine the minimum load from Table 8 and the scale markings. Most users don't even know this requirement
40 exists, unless told by the inspector.

1 Table 8 is addressing the large significance of rounding error at small loads. The
2 table must be clear to ensure the correct scale division is used in enforcement. The
3 table at right shows the relative errors resulting from roundoff to the nearest scale
4 division d at various loads in the table. In principle, we are trying to ensure loads
5 weighed are sufficient to reduce the relative errors to the levels shown, i.e. for
6 Class I – 0.5%, for Class II – 1.0%, Class III – 1.0%, for Class III – 2.5%, and
7 Class III – 5%. While these might seem large initially, there is a diminishing
8 returns effect. A small percentage of a small number tends to be insignificant.
9 Because the value of commodities goes up as the accuracy goes up, we have more stringent requirements on Classes
10 I and II.

Load d	Relative Error
10	5.0%
20	2.5%
50	1.0%
100	0.5%

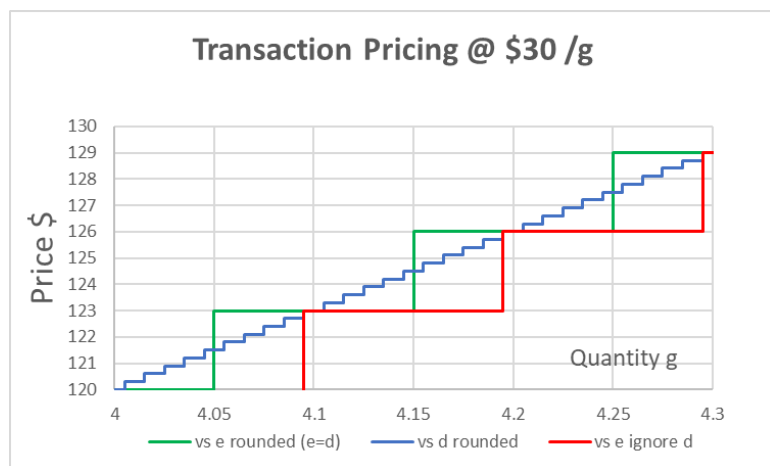
11 Scales fall into three categories, i.e. with $e > d$, $e = d$, and $e < d$.

- 13 • If $e < d$, e.g. weight classifiers, it seems clear the appropriate choice is e . The table in the second note
14 specifies d , which is technically incorrect. For example, a Class III weight classifier with $d = 50$ g $e = 1$ g,
15 the relative accuracy of 5% is reached at 10 e . At 10 d or (500 e) the relative error due to rounding is
16 0.1%.
- 17 • If $e = d$, it doesn't matter.
- 18 • If $e > d$, on some Class I and II scales, you get the desired relative error when you use d . If you use e , the
19 scale with $e \neq d$ will result in much smaller rounding error since the rounding is internally applied to d and
20 not to e . Examples: If $e = 0.1$ g, then 50 e is 5 g and the rounding error is $0.5 e / 50 e = 1\%$, i.e. the desired
21 level for Class II. If $e = 0.1$ g and $d = 0.01$ g, then 50 e is 5 g and the rounding is to 0.5 d or 0.05 e , thus
22 the rounding error is $0.05 e / 50 e = 0.1\%$. This may be why the parenthetical (d or e) is used in the current
23 language. Perhaps it was intended that we use the smaller value of the two if e and d are different. The
24 proposal states e is used in cases where $e < d$ and d is used in all other cases. This eliminates any
25 confusion. We may consider adding a marking of Min as per R76 as a future idea.

26
27 The change to the * note performs a similar function to the change in Note 1 in Table 3, as it disconnects e from
28 d and relies solely on the markings of d and e .

29 In 2017, the NCWM added S.1.2.2.2. to prohibit use of Class I and II scales with a differentiated scale division. One
30 argument was that the differentiated digit would cause confusion. There were arguments in opposition to the proposal.
31 I argued that the confusion rested mostly with the weights and measures community (see earlier discussion). Plus,
32 the finer digit extended the usable range of the scale since you could reach the 1% limit to rounding error at 50 d .
33 For a Class II scale with $e = 0.1$ g and $d = 0.01$ g, that means weighing small loads down to 0.5 g loads which is
34 something that users need in the cannabis trade.

35
36 One issue involves the rounding errors
37 addressed in Table 8. A more critical issue
38 in my view is the pricing increments. At
39 \$30/g, 0.1 g e represents a pricing
40 increment of \$3. By displaying 0.01 g d ,
41 that 0.01 g d reduces the price increment
42 to \$0.30. This is displayed in the graph
43 at right. The blue line shows the 30 cent
44 steps if you use the differentiated d . If
45 you use the digit to the left of the
46 differentiated d , you see the counted
47 divisions e discussed earlier. The gap
48 between the blue and red lines shows
49 the losses to users if they are forced
50 to round down. The green line shows
51 pricing on a normally rounded scale
52 with 0.1 g e . The normal rounding
53 shares the risk equally between buyer
54 and seller.



54 If the user must have a scale with $e = d$, then it forces them to go to 0.01 g e to service loads at the 1 g level. For that
55 scale 50 e is 0.5 g, and the 1 g loads weighed are near 100 e . Precision scales rarely use 2 or 5 divisions, so capacities

1 get reduced by a factor of 10 to move down to the next smaller division size. Blocking the use of $e=10d$ may force
 2 many users to purchase two scales where a single scale would have been suitable if using a scale with a differentiated
 3 d were not blocked.

4 **4. Discussion regarding disconnecting e from d**

5
 6 Sections in the current Scales Code are being incorrectly interpreted to imply there is a direct connection between e
 7 and d . Essentially there is a belief when inspecting Class II scales when e does not equal d that we are somehow
 8 verifying the first digit to the left of d . Even when $e = d$, there is a belief that we are verifying d . That fails to follow
 9 the principles incorporated in G-T.3. We are not verifying the division, we are verifying the entire instrument
 10 indication at an applied load.

11
 12 The scale division d is defined as the smallest division of the instrument under test (IUT). The scale division is
 13 referred to extensively in the code and we find that requirements written around d regulate the operating
 14 characteristics of the instrument, e.g. discrimination. When reading analog indications we round to the nearest
 15 graduation (See Appendix A. Section 10). Under General Code G-S.5.2.2.(d), there is an important requirement that
 16 the smallest division of any digital device round off. Unless specifically designated the instruments in HB44 are in
 17 “normal rounding” class of instruments. Even with normal rounding, it is critical to understand that the digits to the
 18 left of the least significant digits are not rounded. They are counted. For example, as you count the rounded-off d 's,
 19 when you increment from 9 to 0 in the least significant digit, the next digit increments 1 digit. The break point
 20 between digits to left of the least significant digit always occurs at $9.5 d$. If d is 1 g, then the tenth d is counted as 10
 21 g and the 100th d is counted as 100 g, etc. Normal rounding of the tens place would normally occur at $5.0 d$. If you
 22 attempt to apply tolerances to e and just ignore d , you are not rounding in conformance to G-S.5.2.2.(d). Instead you
 23 are rounding down, which places the scale user at a disadvantage and disrupts equity.

24 UR.3.10. addresses dynamic monorail scales, which also have
 25 $e \neq d$, and requires that the commercial transaction using these
 26 devices shall be based on e , interpreted to mean the digit to the
 27 left of the differentiated d . These transactions therefore must be
 28 based on a counting scale (rounding down) instead of a half-
 29 up/half-down system as required in G-S.5.2.2.(d). When
 30 applied to a high-priced commodity at \$30/g, the pricing errors
 31 add up because the scale user is forced to always round down.
 32 The table at right shows the impact, and this impact can be
 33 attributed to every transaction. At \$30/g, the average loss to the
 34 user per transaction is \$1.35. That is not equity!

Indication	\$ Using d	\$ Using e	\$ gain/loss
0.95	\$28.50	\$27.00	-\$1.50
0.96	\$28.80	\$27.00	-\$1.80
0.97	\$29.10	\$27.00	-\$2.10
0.98	\$29.40	\$27.00	-\$2.40
0.99	\$29.70	\$27.00	-\$2.70
1.00	\$30.00	\$30.00	\$0.00
1.01	\$30.30	\$30.00	-\$0.30
1.02	\$30.60	\$30.00	-\$0.60
1.03	\$30.90	\$30.00	-\$0.90
1.04	\$31.20	\$30.00	-\$1.20
1.05	\$31.50	\$30.00	-\$1.50

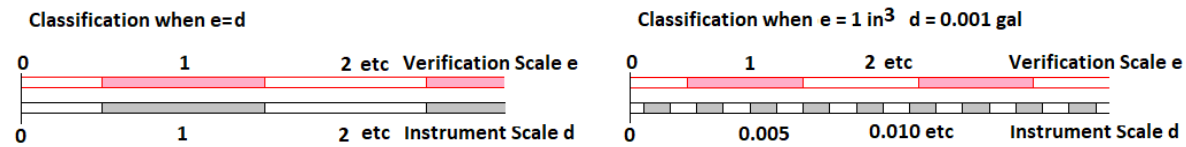
35
 36 Verifying a scale division is virtually impossible. For a Class II
 37 device the accuracy requirement is approximately 0.01% of
 38 applied load. If the division is 0.1 g, then the required accuracy
 39 is ± 0.00001 g and we are trying to measure that with a
 40 resolution of 0.1 g. In addition, we don't have standards below 1 mg.

41
 42 I contend that e is not the digit to the left of the differentiated d ! Nor do we verify e . Careful reading of the definition
 43 of the verification scale division “ e ” in Appendix D will reveal no direct connection between e and the indications
 44 on the instrument being verified. The verification scale division is a mass (weight) value declared by the manufacturer
 45 in required markings that is used in classifying instruments and in specifying tolerances for the device. In the header
 46 to column 2 in Table 3., we find the expression “Verification Scale Divisions (d or e^1). This is another chance to
 47 misunderstand the Code. The verification scale division must be e according to the definition. It can't be d , although
 48 it can have the same value as d . Similarly, reading Note 1 in Table 3, you might conclude that e is the value of the
 49 digit immediately to the left of d . The critical distinction is that e is a value of that digit and not the actual division
 50 of the display. To avoid confusion, I propose amending Table 3. to simply direct you to the scale markings to find e
 51 and remove any reference to the digit in the display.

52
 53 The e value is also used in classifying instruments in the Scales Code. Classes refer to relative error ranges. This
 54 comes from the ratio $MTol / e$. At the second step in the tolerance structure in Table 6. Under HB44 a Class III
 55 instrument is $\sim 0.1\%$ accurate. This is $2 e$ tolerance for a load of 2,000 e . A Class II instrument is accurate to ~ 0.01

1 %, or 2 e error for a load of 20,000 e. However, the tolerances within a class are stepped, such that the % error varies
2 through the operating range. For Class II the relative errors are 0.02% at 5,000 e, 0.01% at 20,000 e and 0.0033% at
3 100,000 e. The manufacturer decides what class and relative accuracy he needs to serve (based on capacity and n)
4 and designs accordingly.

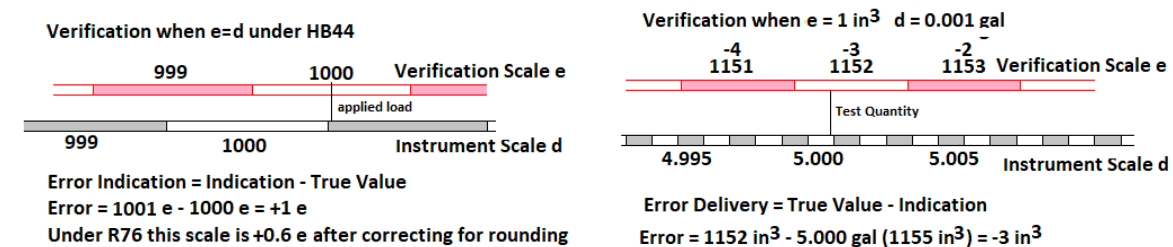
5
6 If e is not a division on the instrument, what is it? In R76, the basis of our current Scales Code, the term “scale” is
7 not used to refer to a weighing instrument, but rather the graduations or divisions, i.e. the “scale” of indication. Thus,
8 a scale division is not limited to weighing devices. A register on an LMD has a “scale division,” e.g. a RMFD
9 typically indicates in 0.001 gal divisions of scale. It should be easy to see the 0.001 gal increments correspond to d
10 in the Scales Code. When we verify the RMFD, we use a test measure with an independent scale, either 1 in³ for
11 older measures and 0.5 in³ for newer measures. The “verification scale” for the RMFD is therefore the “scale” on the
12 test measure used to determine the true value. The instrument scale and the verification scale connect at only one
13 point, at ZERO! Error arises when the two scale diverge as you move along the measurement scale due to linearity
14 errors, influence factors, random variations, etc within the instrument. The Verification Scale is considered to have
15 no error.



17
18 Above at left, the graphic shows a case where e = d. Notice how the divisions d and e both begin at center zero and
19 the divisions align perfectly because at this magnification it is impossible to see small differences. The test evaluates
20 the sum of many divisions in order to see any deviation. Above at right, the graphic shows how the 1in³e for the
21 RMFD verification aligns with the 0.001 gal d of the instrument. Now imagine what happens when a test is
22 performed.

23
24
25 Classification is based on relative error. This allows the verification scale division to differ from the instrument scale
26 division, sometimes larger and sometimes smaller. With the RMFD above right, d is significantly smaller than e. In
27 fact, the 6 e maintenance tolerance is 25 d. The two scales are independent. Would anyone suggest that the d smaller
28 than e is inappropriate for commercial use. We verify the RMFD to e just like the weighing instrument with e = 10
29 d. The confusion comes from the requirement to differentiate d on these instruments.

30
31 Why does the Code require d to be differentiated when d is smaller than e? That is the critical question. It is not
32 because d is somehow inaccurate or unreliable. It is not because d is smaller than the e of the tolerances. I believe it
33 is because the code wanted to ensure that the serviceworker or official did not use d for tolerance calculations. It had
34 nothing to do with users or customers.



36
37
38 In the above graphics, the instrument scale diverges from the verification scale. They both started at the same zero
39 reference. Notice that the RMFD at right calculates delivery error vs indication error at left. The key is to understand
40 that the verification scale has no error and we are measuring the deviation of the instrument scale from the verification
41 scale.

42
43 This pattern holds true for other verification tests, from tests of packaged goods with a reference scale to tests of
44 taximeters on a road course. Circling back to the proposed definition of true value, in addition to its use in classifying
45 scales, **the verification scale is that “scale” used to measure the true value. The division of that “true value”**

1 **measurement scale is “e.”** With the new G-T.3. that true value is the legal basis of our tests and is known without
 2 uncertainty. A table of a variety of verifications and their d and e scales are provided below.
 3

Instrument & quantity	Instrument scale division d	Verification scale division e	Maintenance Tolerance	Ratio MT/e
RMFD @ 5 gal	0.001 gal	1 in ³ 0.5 in ³	6 in ³	6 12
VTM @ 100 gal	0.1 gal	5 in ³	~70 in ³	14
Rack @ 1,000gal	1 gal	0.1 gal	3 gal	30
Mass Flow Class 0.3	<= 0.2% MMQ	<= 0.02%	0.3%	15
Taximeter @ 1 mi	0.2 mi	~0.001 mi (15 ft)	+0.01/-0.04 mi	10/40
Package Checking @ 1 lb @ 4 oz	N/A N/A	<= 0.005 lb <= 0.002 lb	0.044 lb 0.016 lb	8.8 8
III scale e = d @ 200 d	1 d	1 e = 1 d	2 e	2
III scale e = d @ 2,000 d	1 d	1 e = 1 d	2 e	2
II scale e = d @ 20,000 d	1 d	1 e = 1 d	2 e	2
II scale e = 10 d @ 20,000 e	1 d	1 e = 10 d	2 e	2

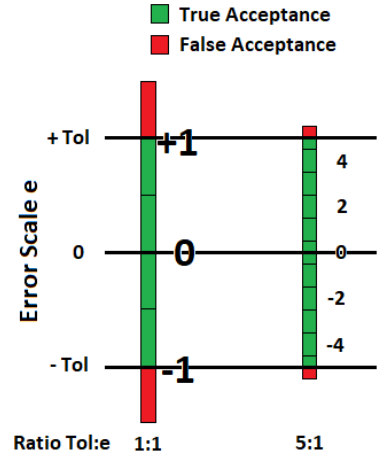
4
 5 The last column of the table is the real focus of verification. We want to have sufficient resolution in determining
 6 errors. Although the issue is a bit more complicated, this ratio is a measure of the effectiveness of the verification.
 7 Special notes:

- 8 • For the RMFD, VTM, and Rack instruments the ratio is limited by HB105-3 and the specified minimum
 9 division of the prover scale. This becomes part of the code when you specify the prover must meet that
 10 specification.
- 11 • For the mass flow instruments the Notes provide no guidance on the verification scale division. I submit
 12 the value of resolution in error should be in HB44 Notes for all Codes, similar to R76 for weighing
 13 instruments. This is something I hope the work group on alternative test methods addresses. The EPO
 14 does specify the reference scale division be no larger than 1/10 of the smallest tolerance applied. This
 15 means the Mass Flow code requires a minimum ratio of 15:1 for maintenance tolerance which I believe is
 16 overkill and very costly. Compare to 5:1 elsewhere.
- 17 • For scales the ratio is only 2:1 as currently written in Handbook 44. There is no mention of error weights
 18 in the Code. In R76, the ratio is specified in that it requires errors to be determined to at least 0.2 e. This
 19 produces a ratio of 5:1 in the first step, 10:1 in step two and 15:1 in step three. If you determine errors to
 20 0.1 e, as we do normally with error weights, it allows you to double those ratios and provide 10:1 in the
 21 first step. Reading the errors in d when e = 5 d or e = 10d, allows you to meet the minimum without using
 22 error weights (or expanded resolution).
 23

24 Why use maintenance tolerance in computing this ratio? In verification, there is a shift in emphasis relative to
 25 calibration. In verification, your primary concern is with the population. You want all the devices in the same
 26 commercial field to have performance that is similar enough to promote equity. Even if you are little sloppy in
 27 applying acceptance tolerance, the instrument is highly likely to perform within maintenance tolerances. In
 28 calibration, the focus is always on a single artifact or instrument.
 29

30 Why is this resolution in determining errors important? The short answer is to reduce the incidence of false
 31 acceptance/rejection. The Range of False Acceptance (RFA) can be defined as the portion of the compliant measured
 32 error that reaches outside the tolerance limits due to rounding in the error calculation. Limiting the RFA is the
 33 objective in specifying the resolution of errors.

1 When we use direct reading in testing weighing instruments the ratio of Tol:e
 2 in the first tolerance step is 1:1 and we have an RFA of $\frac{1}{2} e$ in proportion to the
 3 1 e tolerance. The RFA is 50% of the tolerance, meaning we can accept
 4 instruments in error up to 1.5 times the tolerance. When we add the R76
 5 requirement to measure errors to 0.2 e we increase the ratio of Tol:e to 5:1 and
 6 thereby reduce the RFA to 0.1 e in proportion to the 1 e maintenance tolerance
 7 (see graphic at right). This RFA is only 10% of the tolerance. Statistically, it
 8 can be shown that the RFA contributes to the population variability based on
 9 the Root Sum Square. At $\frac{1}{2} e$ RFA when Tol:e is 1:1, the population variability
 10 gets increased by 22%. When we increase the Tol:e ratio to 5:1 the population
 11 variation is only increased by 1%, which is not considered significant.



12
 13 A better way to express this in is terms of compliance rate. Imagine your test
 14 data shows compliance of a class of devices as 95% at 1 e tolerance, but you
 15 are testing using direct reading. Due to rounding in measuring the error that
 16 you are not addressing, 95 % of the instruments are actually within 1.22 e and
 17 not the 1.00 e indicated in the compliance data. By increasing the Tol:e ratio to 5:1, 95% of the instruments are
 18 accurate within 1.01 e.

19 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
 20 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

21 **SCL – SCALES**

22 **SCL-17.1 I S.1.8.5. Recorded Representations, Point of Sale Systems**

23 **Background/Discussion:**

24 This item has been assigned to the Point-of-Sale Tare Task Group (POST) for further development. For more
 25 information or to provide comment, please contact:

26 TG Chair Loren Minnich
 27 Kansas Department of Agriculture
 28 P: (785) 564-6695
 29 E: loren.minnich@ks.gov

30 The submitters of this proposal state that it will benefit consumers by enabling them to see at a glance that tare is
 31 being taken on the commodities they purchase. It would also educate the public about tare and make them better and
 32 more aware consumers.

33
 34 Additionally, it is purported that retailers would benefit because this proposal would aid their quality control efforts
 35 behind the counter and at the cash register. Retailers would be able to see that their employees are taking tare on
 36 packages, and that the tare employees take is the appropriate tare.

37
 38 Finally, this proposal would aid weights and measures officials investigating complaints about net contents of item
 39 by creating written proof of how much tare was taken on a given package or transaction.

40
 41 Scale manufacturers will need to modify software and label and receipt designs before the non-retroactive date.
 42 Retailers with point of sale systems and packaging scales may feel pressured to update software or purchase new
 43 devices in response to consumer demand for tare information on labels and receipts. The amount of paper needed to
 44 print customer receipts may increase depending on the formatting of the information and the size of the paper being
 45 used. Some retailers may not want consumers to have this information as it will allow consumers and weights and
 46 measures officials to hold them accountable and would be written proof tare was not taken when, and if, that happens.
 47

1 During the 2018 NCWM Interim Meeting, the Committee heard from Mr. Loren Minnich (KS) who commented that
2 the item will benefit consumers and asked the Committee to move the item forward as a voting item. Many comments
3 both in support of and in opposition to the proposal were heard. The Committee also received a written
4 recommendation asking the Committee to consider modifying the proposal to: (1) require the tare weight and/or the
5 gross weight be printed on the receipt; (2) clarify printed weight values must be clearly and definitely identified as
6 gross, tare, and/or net weights (as required by the General Code); and (3) move text currently in a footnote to the
7 paragraph into the body of the paragraph for ease of reference.

8
9 During the Committee's work session, the committee members reviewed all information received and agreed to move
10 the item forward as a "Voting" item without change.

11 During the 2018 NCWM Annual Meeting, the Committee agreed to assign the further development of this item to
12 an NCWM task group (TG) and established that the goal of this task group should be to determine how to provide
13 consumers (and operators) with the information necessary, whether on a receipt or displayed on the POS system
14 itself, to verify that charges for items weighed at checkout are based on net weight, similar to the opportunity
15 provided them by retail-computing scales used in direct sale applications.

16 The Committee also received several comments in opposition including a comment from Mr. Russ Vires (Mettler-
17 Toledo, LLC), speaking on behalf of the SMA, stating that the SMA opposes the agenda item and feels it would be
18 too costly to implement with little benefit. Additionally, the Committee received written comments including those
19 from Ms. Elizabeth K. Tansing, on behalf of the Food Marketing Institute, opposing the item and requesting that the
20 Committee withdraw the proposal. During the committee's work session, the proposal was amended to only include
21 changes to paragraph S.1.8.5. and to include a nonretroactive enforcement date of January 1, 2020.

22 The Committee received numerous comments on this item suggesting additional work is needed to further develop
23 the proposal and recommending a new task group made up of regulatory officials, food marketing representatives,
24 POS software programmers, NIST, and others. Two of the original submitters of the item, Ms. Julie Quinn
25 (Minnesota) and Loren Minnich (Kansas) spoke in favor of assigning the item to a work group; one noting that the
26 complexities of packaging are more involved today than first realized indicating the need for this proposal to be
27 looked at more in depth.

28 The Committee also received numerous written letters from the grocery store industry opposing the item and
29 requesting that the Committee withdraw it to include: the NC Retail Merchants Association, FL Retail Federation,
30 SC Retail Association, Food Marketing Institute (FMI), and others. In consideration of the number of comments
31 received on this item in support of its further development by a work group, the Committee agreed to recommend
32 this item be assigned to an NCWM Task Group (TG).

33 At the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting, the Chairman of the NCWM POS Tare Task Group, Mr. Loren Minnich (KS),
34 provided an update of the Task Group's activities since it first formed following the 2018 NCWM Annual Meeting.
35 He reported the main topics of discussion thus far have been:

- 36 • whether the addition of proposed part (e) to paragraph S.1.8.5., which adds "tare weight" to the list of
37 required information printed on a receipt should remain non-retroactive, as submitted, or be changed, per
38 NIST OWM's suggestion, to retroactive with an effective date ten years from the date of adoption; and
- 39 • which value should be added to the receipt, "tare" or "gross" weight.

40 Mr. Minnich recommended this item remain in an Assigned status given members of TG have been unable to reach
41 a consensus on these issues. Cost of compliance is a concern. The Committee, in consideration of the comments
42 received on this item, agreed with the recommendation of the POS Tare TG Chairman to maintain the Assigned
43 status of the item to allow the TG more time for further discussion and development.

44 During the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting, the POS Tare TG Chairman provided the Committee with an update on
45 the TG's progress and presented two amended versions of S.1.8.5. and associated footnotes for the Committee to
46 consider. Those two versions are shown under the Item Under Consideration.

1 The Chair of the assigned TG reported that members of the TG believe both versions of the amended S.1.8.5. are
2 fully developed, but they were unable to agree on which version should be presented for final consideration. Both
3 versions are being offered so that feedback can be solicited from the fall regional weights and measures associations.
4 It is hoped this feedback will help the Committee to decide the most favorable version.

5 **Regional Association Comments:**

6 WWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: NCWM Chairman Mr. Brett Gurney reported the NCWM has established a Task
7 Group, chaired by Loren Minnich (Kansas), to address this item. Mr. Lou Straub (Fairbanks), speaking on behalf of
8 the SMA, stated the SMA opposes this item since regulators verify the tare values in POS systems are accurate. The
9 SMA believes the proposal would provide little or no benefit to the consumer. The SMA will review the item at its
10 November meeting and will reevaluate its position after the work group makes its recommendations. The WWMA
11 recommends the item be maintained as an Assigned item to allow the Task Group to further develop it.

12 SWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: Kansas stated that this was an assigned item. The NCWM Chairman remarked that
13 the task group just recently started meeting to discuss this item. The Scale Manufacturers Association opposes the
14 item at this time. The SWMA looks forward to future proposals from the task group.

15 NEWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Mr. Mike Sikula (NY) stated that NY opposes this item. He believes this will
16 place an all-around burden with no benefit. Mr. Russ Vires (representing the SMA) commented that the SMA opposes
17 this item and believes inspectors are already sufficiently regulating tare. The committee recommends this item
18 continue to be developed as an Assigned item on the NCWM S&T Committee agenda.

19 CWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Loren Minnich, Chair of the POS task group, recommended it remain assigned and
20 will give an update at the Annual NCWM. Doug Musick, Kansas Weights & Measures, commented about the
21 operator sliding items across the scale at a speed that does not allow the weight to display. Russ Vires, SMA, opposed
22 the item because tare is verified by regulators.

23
24 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee's consideration. Please refer to
25 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

26 **SCL-16.1 A Sections Throughout the Code to Include Provisions for Commercial Weigh-in-**
27 **Motion Vehicle Scale Systems**

28 **Background/Discussion:**

29 These items have been assigned to the Weigh-in-Motion (WIM) Task Group for further development. For more
30 information or to provide comment, please contact:

31

Co- Chair

Alan Walker
Florida Bureau of Standards
P: (850) 274-9044
E: Alan.Walker@freshfromflorida.com

Co- Chair

Tim Chesser
Arkansas Bureau of Standards
P: (501) 570-1159
E: tim.chesser@aspb.ar.gov

32 Rinstrum and Right Weigh Innovation (manufacturers of weigh-in-motion vehicle scale systems) submitted a
33 proposal in 2016 to modify the tentative WIM Code for Screening and Sorting. The original purpose of this item
34 was to recognize a higher accuracy class and appropriate requirements in Section 2.25. Weigh-In-Motion Systems
35 Used for Vehicle Enforcement Screening Tentative Code by adding commercial and law enforcement applications.
36 Specifically, WIM vehicle scale systems capable of performing to within the tolerances specified for a higher
37 accuracy class would be permitted for use in commercial applications and for highway law enforcement.

38

39 In February 2016, the NCWM agreed to form a task group (TG), at the recommendation of the Committee, to consider
40 a proposal that would expand the new NIST Handbook 44 Weigh-In-Motion Systems Used for Vehicle Enforcement
41 Screening – Tentative Code to also apply to commercial use. Mr. Alan Walker (FL) agreed to serve as chairman of
42 the new TG. The WIM Task Group (TG), however, agreed in 2016 that it would be more appropriate to address

1 these higher accuracy WIM systems by proposing changes to Section 2.20. Scales Code, which remains the current
2 effort of the TG.

3
4 Information and details on the TG's work and any updates on progress made during 2016-2018 can be found in the
5 S&T Committee's Final Reports for that time period.

6
7 During the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting, the Committee heard testimony from Mr. Walker indicating that the
8 submitter has made preparations for collecting data that would provide evidence that the Rinstrum WIM system can
9 comply with the stated tolerances in the proposal. Currently, the TG has not been able to observe any data collection
10 or receive conclusive results. During the committee's work session, the Committee agreed to maintain the Assigned
11 status for this item.

12
13 During the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting, the Committee received an update from Mr. Walker stating that the
14 submitter, Rinstrum had completed the installation of a WIM system to be used to provide data and evidence to
15 support the submitter's claims regarding these system's performance capabilities. However, the TG has yet to
16 witness any of the data being collected. Upon the request of the TG's Co-Chair, the Committee agreed to maintain
17 the Assigned status of this item.

18 **Regional Association Comments:**

19 WWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: The WWMA heard multiple comments indicating test data is needed to demonstrate
20 the capability of these systems. Mr. Lou Straub (Fairbanks), speaking on behalf of the SMA, stated the SMA opposes
21 this item as currently presented and noted an area of concern is the lack of test procedures. An SMA member provided
22 suggested test procedures to consider as did NIST OWM. All WIM Task Group (TG) members have acknowledged
23 the need for clear test procedures. Speaking on behalf of Fairbanks, Mr. Straub commented Fairbanks supports the
24 changes to the proposal relative to the Class IIIIL tolerances. He encouraged the TG to require a 3rd party (such as a
25 regulator) be present during the gathering of any test data to help validate it. Ms. Tina Butcher (NIST OWM) noted
26 the need for test data to support the proposal and noted OWM forwarded recommended test procedures and criteria
27 for collecting the test data to the TG for its consideration. OWM also noted this is going into a permanent code for
28 commercial applications, underscoring the need for test data.

29 Mr. Richard Suiter (Richard Suiter Consulting), speaking on behalf of Rinstrum, Inc. noted Rinstrum is actively
30 working to install a system for the purposes of collecting test data. Mr. Brad Fryburger, who is now the primary
31 contact for Rinstrum, has lined up 10 different types of vehicles, including one with 8 axles, to represent the range
32 of vehicle configurations that will be weighed on these systems. Mr. Fryburger has considered the input from OWM
33 and a manufacturer on the TG in laying out the installation and selecting vehicles for the collection of data.

34 The WWMA recommended the item be maintained as an "Assigned" item to allow the Task Group to further develop
35 it.

36 SWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: The SMA opposes this item but does recognize it has been given an Assigned status.
37 A representative from Arkansas and a Co-Chair of the task group remarked that it has not met since the 2018 NCWM
38 Annual Meeting. He did state it was his understanding that the submitter would be gathering data before the NCWM
39 Interim meeting. Mr. Richard Suiter stated that it was his understanding that this was a priority from the submitter
40 and that 10 different types of vehicles had been secured for testing. NIST commented they had provided
41 recommendations of types of data and procedures recommended to be used to gather the data. The SWMA
42 encourages the submitter to gather the data and present it to the NCWM S&T Committee as soon as possible.

43 NEWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Mr. Russ Vires (representing the SMA) commented that the SMA opposes this
44 item as written. The SMA believes there is insufficient data from the submitter on the actual performance capabilities
45 of these systems and developments that were discussed within the Task Group have not been made. Mr. Russ Vires
46 (on behalf of Mettler Toledo), supports the concept but needs more information and recommends Task Group
47 continues effort to move forward and develop. The committee recommends that development continues as an
48 Assigned item on the NCWM S&T Committee agenda.

49

1 CWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: suggested test procedures, nor further development by the WIM task group in over
2 one year. However, Mettler Toledo supports continuation of this item. There is still opposition to this item, and if
3 there is no data presented, the Committee recommends this item be withdrawn after the Annual NCWM. Diane Lee,
4 NIST OWM, stated there are concerns in the differences in opinions of the task group about test procedures.

5 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
6 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

7 **SCL-19.2 I T.N.3.6. Coupled-In-Motion Railroad Weighing Systems., T.N.4.6. Time**
8 **Dependence (Creep) for Load Cells during Type Evaluation., UR.5. Coupled-**
9 **in-Motion Railroad Weighing Systems. and Appendix D – Definitions: point-**
10 **based railroad weighing systems.**

11 **NOTE:** This item replaces the 2018 Items, Block 2 Items: SCL-1 & SCL-2 that were designated as Developing items
12 by the submitter, Meridian Engineers Pty LTD. Refer to the Committee’s 2018 Final Report to view the comments
13 and recommendations that the Committee received on these items and the Committee’s actions relating to them.

14 **Background/Discussion:**

15 In 2017 the submitter, Meridian Engineers Pty Ltd. submitted two proposals. The first of those proposals was to
16 amend the NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code, Table 3 “Parameters for Accuracy Classes” to reduce the required
17 minimum scale division value for coupled-in-motion railroad weighing systems that are not used for static reference
18 weighing. The second proposal sought to align the acceptance tolerance values and establish accuracy classes in
19 NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code for coupled-in-motion railroad weighing systems to harmonize with OIML R106
20 “Automatic rail-weighbridges.”

21
22 At the 2017 NCWM Interim Meeting, the Committee grouped the two items in this proposal together and took
23 comments on these items simultaneously since they were related. The submitter explained that due to the design and
24 the technology used in their “point-based railroad weighing system” these systems would not comply with existing
25 HB 44 static scale tolerances. Meridian Engineers Pty Ltd. did maintain however, that these systems would be
26 capable of meeting HB44 Scales Code Class IIIIL tolerances applicable to coupled-in-motion (CIM) railroad weighing
27 systems.

28
29 The submitter also stated, the “pseudo load cells” used in Meridian’s systems are significantly different than a typical
30 load cell used in many static and dynamic weighing systems in commercial service. For this reason, Meridian
31 Engineers Pty Ltd. believed it would be unfair to evaluate their systems based on requirements pertaining to load
32 cells already in the HB 44 Scales Code. The submitter therefore solicited the NCWM to adopt the changes
33 recommended in these proposals. Additionally, the proposed addition of multiple accuracy classes would align U.S.
34 standards more closely with those in OIML R106.

35
36 At the 2017 NCWM Annual Meeting open hearings, the Committee grouped Agenda Items 3200-4 and 3200-8
37 together and took comments on those two items at the same time. A presentation was given by the item’s submitter,
38 Mr. Anthony Pruity (Meridian Engineers Pty Ltd.). The presentation provided an explanation for the changes being
39 proposed and Meridian’s perspective supporting those changes. The changes, if adopted, would align the
40 performance requirements corresponding to coupled-in-motion (CIM) railroad weighing systems in HB 44 with those
41 in OIML R 106 Automatic rail-weighbridges. OIML R106 provides multiple accuracy classes for CIM railroad
42 weighing, whereas, HB 44 currently provides only a single accuracy class. A few questions were asked following
43 Mr. Pruity’s presentation including:

- 44 • If this scale is not capable of meeting HB 44 (Table 3) Parameters for Accuracy Classes, what consequences
45 can be expected by expanding the existing tolerances?
- 46 • What, and who will these changes benefit?

47 The Committee agreed to maintain the Developing status of this item based on the questions raised.
48

1 At the 2018 NCWM Interim Meeting, the Committee heard from Mr. Richard Suiter (Richard Suiter Consulting)
2 representing Meridian Engineers Pty Ltd. (the submitter). Mr. Suiter asked that the item remain “Developing”
3 because the submitter is working on changes which they plan to submit later this year. The NIST Office of Weights
4 and Measures offered the Committee written comments related to these items. Those comments are as follows.

- 5 • This item proposes four different accuracy classes for CIM railroad weighing systems and therefore a choice
6 is necessary to determine a weighing system’s accuracy class that fits the intended application. The proposal
7 however, doesn’t provide any guidance on how this selection is to be made nor does it specify whom is to
8 decide the appropriate accuracy class.
- 9 • This approach of specifying different accuracy classes in HB 44 is based on the intended use rather than the
10 scale’s level of precision and performance. That approach deviates significantly from how commercial and
11 law-enforcement scales in the U.S. are typically selected today. Without any guidance concerning
12 acceptable and unacceptable uses of the different accuracy classes specified, this proposal presents a
13 potential conflict in making a decision for an appropriate weighing system for a given installation.

14 OWM’s written comments to the Committee stated that OWM would need additional supporting data and
15 information from the submitter of this item to be able to offer constructive feedback on the two proposals in this
16 group that comprised the original proposal. OWM elaborated by providing the following list of information needed:
17

- 18 • Clarification on whether the proposal is intended to include “uncoupled-in-motion railroad weighing
19 systems.” Although the title of proposed paragraph T.N.3.6. is “Coupled-In-Motion Railroad Weighing
20 Systems,” proposed new paragraph T.N.3.6.3. Wagon Weighing references both uncoupled and coupled
21 “wagon” weighing. If the proposal is to include uncoupled wagon weighing, the title of T.N.3.6. would
22 need to be changed. If not, then the reference to “uncoupled wagon weighing” in T.N.3.6.3. would need to
23 be deleted. OWM notes that if the proposal is intended to apply to uncoupled-in-motion railroad systems,
24 the tolerances specified in the proposal far exceed the current HB 44 tolerances specified in paragraph
25 T.N.3.7. for this same application, which requires every weighment error to be within the static maintenance
26 tolerance.
- 27 • Results of comparison tests (using reference cars weighed as a single draft on an accurate static railroad
28 track scale) that provide true indication of the accuracy of the Meridian system.
- 29 • The rationale for the changes proposed to footnote 3 of Table 3.
- 30 • Clarification of how the tolerance values in proposed Table T.N.3.6. are calculated for both wagon weighing
31 and train weighing on both initial and subsequent verifications based on the criteria specified in proposed
32 paragraph T.N.3.6.3. and T.N.3.6.4. Perhaps an example of the tolerance calculations for both wagon
33 weighing, and train weighing would be helpful to clarify the application of these tolerances.
- 34 • A list of the different qualifying applications in which the proposed four accuracy classes of a coupled-in-
35 motion railroad weighing system could be used.

36 OWM noted that while it is supportive of wanting to harmonize U.S. and international standards when it makes sense
37 to do so, it views this proposal as an attempt to increase the allowable tolerance on individual railcars weighed
38 coupled-in-motion to pave the way for the use of railroad weighing systems installed on continuous rail. We question
39 the reasonableness of increasing current HB 44 tolerances to allow for the use of less accurate commercial equipment
40 given that existing commercial equipment is able to perform to within the current tolerances specified.
41

42 At the 2018 NCWM Annual Meeting, the Committee did not take comments during open hearings on Developing
43 items except to grant the submitter of a Developing item (or block of Developing items) an opportunity to provide
44 an update on the progress made to further develop the item(s) since the 2018 NCWM Interim Meeting. Mr. Richard
45 Suiter (Richard Suiter Consulting), serving as consultant to Meridian Engineers Pty Ltd., provided an update to the
46 Committee on this block of items. He reported Meridian is still working on these items in hopes of having a proposal
47 developed for consideration at the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting.
48

49 In written comments to the Committee, the SMA recommended the withdrawal of this proposal. The current
50 standards have been in effect for years, there are a number of devices that comply with the current standards, and the

SWMA S&T 2019 Annual Meeting Report
Appendix A

1 SMA does not feel lowering the standard is in the best interest of the weights and measures community. In addition,
2 the SMA feels that adding additional classes with larger tolerances would cause confusion in the marketplace.
3

4 The Committee agreed to carryover this proposal on its 2019 agenda by assigning it a developing status to provide
5 the submitter additional time to develop the items.
6

7 During the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting the Committee heard a presentation from Mr. Richard Suiter (Richard
8 Suiter Consulting) representing the submitter. The presentation provided an overview of the design and operation of
9 an in-motion railway track scale the presentation defined as a “Point Based System.” The presentation showed that
10 the system uses a strain gage-based sensing device that is mounted directly to the rail. At the conclusion, Mr. Suiter
11 suggested that the item was ready to be assigned a voting status.

12 The Committee also heard comments from the SMA opposing the item as it increases the current tolerance values
13 relative to similar types of devices as well as providing less stringent specification requirements. In view of these
14 changes, the SMA recommended the item be withdrawn. Representatives from Systems Associates, Inc. and Schenck
15 Process, LLC. voiced opposition to the proposal primarily due to the increase of the tolerance values. They
16 commented that there are current systems in use today that meet existing tolerances and for this reason do not feel it
17 is appropriate to increase tolerance values for one manufacturer.

18 During the committee’s work session, the committee members discussed the need to include a statement related to
19 the selection and requirements of a reference scale for use during the testing of an instrument that is only capable of
20 dynamic weighing. The Committee revised UR.5.(b) of the original proposal (revised version shown in the Item
21 Under Consideration) to state that the determination of the reference scale selection was within the authority of the
22 jurisdiction having statutory authority for the system. The revised version accepted by the Committee is as shown
23 in the Item Under Consideration. With the inclusion of these amendments to the proposal, the Committee designated
24 the item a voting status.

25 At the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting, the Committee heard comments from Mr. Suiter representing the submitter.
26 Mr. Suiter requested the proposal be amended to delete the changes proposed to paragraphs TN.3.6., TN.3.6.1. and
27 TN.4.6. The amended proposal would then include only changes proposed to paragraph UR.5.(b). and the addition
28 of a new definition for “point-based railroad weighing systems” in HB 44 Appendix D. The Committee agreed to
29 delete changes proposed to TN.3.6. and TN.3.6.1. and TN.4.6. as requested by submitter. The Committee also
30 decided to change the status of the proposal from “Voting” to “Informational” and to seek input from the regional
31 associations on remaining portions (UR.5.b. and the definition for point-based railroad weighing systems) of this
32 proposal.

33 **Regional Association Comments:**

34 WWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: Mr. Richard Suiter (Richard Suiter Consulting) on behalf of Meridian noted that
35 they submitted the load cells for testing with a 1-meter length of rail; however, the rail would not fit into the
36 environmental chamber at NIST and the Ohio NTEP lab was also unable to accommodate it. Meridian is in the
37 process of producing a shorter rail for use in the testing process and will resubmit for evaluation. The WWMA asked
38 that Mr. Suiter’s presentation be included with the WWMA’s report on the WWMA’s website.

39 Mr. Paul Jordan (Ventura County, CA) questioned whether there is limit to the speed of the car to achieve accurate
40 weighing. Mr. Suiter explained that Meridian has included a limiter to limit the speed of the system. Ms. Tina
41 Butcher (NIST OWM) questioned if a specification is needed in addition to automatically prevent weighing in a
42 system in which speed can possibly result in inaccurate weighing. Ms. Butcher also noted that OWM had the
43 opportunity to meet with Meridian to discuss the proposal a few weeks ago but has not yet had the opportunity to
44 review the proposal as it was submitted. Mr. Steven Harrington (Oregon) commented that care needs to be taken
45 whenever proposing expanded tolerances. He noted that train length, speed, fully loaded vs. empty, direction, and
46 grade are all issues to be considered in achieving accurate weighing. He also challenged the notion that commodities
47 being weighed are low cost; although the price per pound may be low, the volume of the weighments creates
48 significant impact on cost.

49 The WWMA recommended the item be designated as a Voting.

1 SWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: A representative speaking on behalf of the submitter gave a presentation of the use,
2 merits and request of the item. Several comments were heard questioning expanding the tolerance for these types of
3 devices. The representative of the submitter stated that the device would have to meet current tolerances to get an
4 NTEP certificate, but they were requesting expanded tolerances for maintenance purposes. The Scale Manufacturer
5 Association (SMA) will meet and review in their November meeting. Mettler Toledo commented that they were not
6 in favor of relaxing the tolerances. Fairbanks Scales questioned the need for a relaxed tolerance. NIST commented
7 that they had not completed a full analysis, but they did question the tolerance based on value of the product being
8 weighed rather than performance and that the user requirement does have option to use the device as a reference scale
9 which would involve static weighing when the device is used as a dynamic weighing device. The SWMA would
10 like to see the results when it has finished the NTEP process.

11 NEWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Mr. Russ Vires (representing the SMA) commented that the SMA opposes this
12 item. Mr. Russ Vires (Mettler Toledo) Opposes items as written due to same concerns as SMA. Mr. Dick Suiter
13 (Richard Suiter Consulting, Representing the Submitter) submitted written comments by email and requests that
14 T.N.4.6. be withdrawn and the remaining items be separated for individual votes. Mr. Ed Luthy (Schenck Process
15 LLC) commented that accuracy should be the number one goal and that devices entering the marketplace need to
16 meet current tolerances. Mr. Eric Golden (Cardinal Scale) echoed previous comments by the SMA and Mr. Ed Luthy
17 and does not believe tolerances should be modified for new devices. Devices are meeting tolerances currently and
18 do not need tolerances to be expanded. Eric states that withdrawing T.N.4.6. does not remove the contention from
19 the item. The committee does not believe the item has merit and recommends withdrawal on the NCWM S&T
20 Committee agenda.

21 CWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Russ Vires, SMA, opposes this item and recommends it be withdrawn because there
22 are devices that comply with the current standards. Several people (NIST OWM, state and industry) spoke in
23 opposition to expanding the tolerances. Dick Suiter, representing Meridian, requested the item move forward as a
24 voting item without T.N.4.6. included and will request the other items be separated at the NCWM Annual. In addition,
25 Mr. Suiter read a letter in support of this item from Mr. Steve Lind of Covia. See NCWM website for the letter. Ed
26 Luthy said they have a WIM scale that can meet HB44 requirements, including tolerances. The Committee
27 recommends this item be withdrawn based on comments received in opposition to this proposal.

28 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
29 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

30 **SCL-20.9 S.1.1.3. Zero Indication, Load Receiving Elements Separate from Weighing**
31 **Elements. and Appendix D – Definitions: no load reference value**

32 **Background/Discussion:**

33 There are many devices currently in use that, when not returned to zero, produce an inaccurate weighing. For
34 example, a hopper scale used to weigh aluminum cans. The hoppers of these scales tend to become very sticky from
35 residue and cans may stick to the side. When the indicator doesn't return to zero the operator will typically re-zero
36 the scale to begin the next weighing. If the operator doesn't notice the device didn't return to zero, they may pay
37 for the same cans more than once. If the device is re-zeroed with the can still stuck and it is knocked loose later, the
38 customer may be paid for less material than they brought to the facility if the operator doesn't notice the indicator is
39 below zero. If properly operated, a system utilizing a load-receiving element separate from a weighing element can
40 be used to determine an accurate net weight.

41 In some cases, the load receiving element of a scale will retain materials (in the case of a hopper scale often referred
42 to as the "heel"). This is typically a positive value but if the operator manually re-zero's the indicator and the material
43 is subsequently cleared this can result in a negative value and should be accounted for when determining a net weight.

44 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
45 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

1 **SCL-20.10** **S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sale and S.1.2.2.3. Deviation of a**
2 **“d” Resolution.**

3 **Source:**

4 Beginning January 1, 2020 this specification will require device owners to purchase unnecessary class I or II scales and
5 beginning January 1, 2023 it will require them to remove from use scales that are perfectly acceptable for their purpose.
6 This will result in the removal of a great number of good scales (thousands or more) with a very high replacement value.
7 Scales where “d” differs from “e” can be used accurately provided they are tested with proper weights, using a tolerance
8 based on “e” but using the value of “d” for tolerance application. When this is done the value of “d” can be used in direct
9 sales. I believe there is a misunderstanding regarding NTEP evaluation where it is believed that the value of “d” is not
10 used during the evaluation process. This is not correct, the value of “d” is used, and devices will fail if the value of “d”
11 is outside the applicable tolerance.

12 The submitter suggested that there was considerable concern that the value of “d” was being used in the direct sales of
13 cannabis and that the rounding would result in inaccurate values. These concerns could be addressed if NTEP/NIST
14 representatives assured those concerned that the value of “d” can be used during testing and that following successful
15 testing the value of “d” can be used in direct sales with confidence.

16 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
17 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/annual/publication-16> to review these documents.

18 **SCL-20.11** **S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales Used in Direct Sales.**

19 **Background/Discussion:**

20 Specification S.1.2.2.2. Class I and II Scales used in Direct Sales was added in 2017 and is going into effect for new
21 scales going on the market in January 2020 with a retroactive date of January 2023. S.1.2.2.2. came about due to the
22 concern that cannabis scale users may not be properly trained, and a direct sale transaction must be based on the "e"
23 verification scale division and not the differentiated displayed scale division "d". The unintended consequence is
24 that users in the jewelry business that are knowledgeable regarding the use and application of these higher precision
25 devices see no benefit to this requirement, and are concerned they would need to replace many of their scales by
26 2023 with more expensive models, which would be an unnecessary burden on them. States have currently established
27 rules and regulations regarding the jewelry business and the proposed change will enable the jewelers' scale owner
28 and the regulators to continue to operate as they have in the past.

29 An unintended consequence is there are other applications, such as jewelers' scales, where Class I and II scales
30 equipped with auxiliary reading means ("e" ≠ "d") are used by experienced operators, and it is not clear whether the
31 use of these scales will be permitted in direct sales or not. Discussions with several states show there may be
32 confusion in how this new specification is interpreted as it relates to these jeweler's scales.

33 There is also a concern that the retroactive date of January 2023 will be a burden for those in the jewelry business if
34 they must replace perfectly good scales currently in use.

35 The addition of S.1.2.2.2. in 2017 has created confusion in the jewelry market whether this change applies to jewelers'
36 scales or not, and which jewelry sales are considered direct sales and which are not. Jewelers' scale owners have
37 been using these scales for years and have worked closely with local regulators on the proper use of these scales.
38 The proposed change will clarify that this specification is not applicable to jewelers' scales and that it does apply to
39 the other markets it was intended for.

40
41 The retroactive date of January 2023 should be eliminated so that existing scales can continue to be used, and not
42 place an undue financial burden on scale owners to replace them.

43 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
44 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

1 **SCL-20.12 Multiple Sections to Add Vehicle Weigh-in-Motion to the Code and Appendix**
2 **D – Definitions; vehicle scale and weigh-in-motion vehicle scale.**

3 **Background/Discussion:**

4 There has been a lot of work done to include Commercial Weigh-in-Motion into Handbook 44 over the past few
5 years. Mettler Toledo has been a supporter of adding WIM code into HB44, however, the axle weighing scale
6 proposed has failed to demonstrate that it can meet the requirements and tolerances associated with commercial
7 vehicle weighing.

8

9 There is a growing need in the market to provide commercial vehicle weighing transactions faster than can currently
10 be done by static weighing. We also know weigh-in-motion vehicle scales can provide these faster transactions and
11 meet the requirements to provide commercially accurate results dynamically when the complete vehicle is on the
12 scale. For these reasons, Mettler-Toledo is submitting this proposal to amend Handbook 44 to include single draft
13 WIM vehicle scales.

14 Those in favor of axle weighing scales may be opposed to WIM scales being included in UR.3.3. Single-Draft Vehicle
15 Weighing. However, until those devices can demonstrate they can meet the Handbook 44 Class IIIIL requirements
16 and also provide adequate test procedures to verify the device can perform under all conditions of anticipated use,
17 they should not be permitted to be used as commercial devices. Mettler-Toledo can demonstrate a single draft WIM
18 vehicle scale can meet the HB44 requirements and we will work with the conference to refine the test procedures as
19 needed in our proposal.

20 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
21 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

22 **ABW – AUTOMATIC BULK WEIGHING SYSTEMS**

23 **ABW-16.1 D A. Application, S Specifications, N. Notes, UR. User Requirements and**
24 **Appendix D – Definitions: automatic bulk weighing system.**

25 **Background/Discussion:**

26 This item has been returned to the submitter for further development. For more information or to provide comment,
27 please contact:

28 Mr. Doug Musick
29 Kansas Department of Agriculture
30 (785) 564-6681, dmusick@ks.gov

31 *Note: The updated version provided in 2016 and 2017 is that which is shown in Item under Consideration for this*
32 *item. To view previous versions of the proposal, refer to the committee’s 2016 and 2017 Final Reports.*

33 The following rationale was offered by the submitter of this item for proposing changes to the HB 44 ABWS Code:

- 34 • There are many systems in use that don’t meet the definition for a “scale” or an “ABWS” or anything else
35 in the Handbook. These changes will make it easier for regulators/inspectors to determine if a system should
36 be evaluated as an “ABWS”.
- 37 • The wording “automatic bulk weighing systems” should not be used in the definition of the same.
- 38 • The “no-load” and “loaded weight” recordings are important, but they are specifications and should not be
39 included in the application code.

- 1 • The current code does not clearly define at what level of automation a system would be considered an
2 ABWS versus a scale with some accessory equipment (hopper, tank, etc.). This is an attempt to more
3 clearly distinguish which systems should be considered ABWSs.
- 4 • Human intervention could be many things. Some examples include, but are not limited to, pushing a reset
5 button, turning power off then back on, typing a password, or entering a statement into a system log. The
6 intent with including the term “human intervention” is to not include all systems which have a high degree
7 of automation, only the ones that cycle repeatedly and can potentially operate without anyone present to
8 observe weighing malfunctions.
- 9 • There are many types of load receiving elements that will work with an ABWS to include, but not limited
10 to, tanks and hoppers so the previous language referring to hoppers was removed and replaced with the
11 generic but accurate term “load receiving element”.
- 12 • The old language implied separate sensors (e.g., bindicators) were required. Newer systems have already
13 bypassed the use of separate sensors and utilize the weight indications to identify an overfilled condition,
14 similar to how the indications are used to regulate product flow into the load receiving element for some
15 devices. Concerns for this approach have been raised for situations when an indicator is not functioning
16 properly. That is a legitimate concern, but my reply then is: What is the backup for an indicator not
17 indicating properly on any other type of device? This is something we know happens with other devices
18 and commonly may not be detected until a device inspection and test is completed. Thus, one reason routine
19 inspections and testing are required.
- 20 • Many types of equipment can be used to control the flow of product into and out of a load receiving element
21 automatically, including but not limited to gates, conveyors, augers, robots, pipes, tubes, elevators, and
22 buckets. Examples would be a conveyer delivering product; in such a case, the recording element should
23 not record if the conveyer is still moving, or in the case of a pneumatic transfer tub the recording element
24 should not record if the blower forcing air through the tube is still operating. Therefore, the old language
25 referring to gates was removed and replaced with more generic terminology which can be applied to any
26 equipment used to control product flow, not just gates.
- 27 • Many types of equipment can be used for downstream commodity storage including but not limited to
28 hoppers, tanks, bins, flat storage, trucks, totes, rail cars, and pits. The language referring to “lower garner”,
29 “surge bin,” etc., has been removed and replaced with more descriptive terms such as “downstream storage
30 devices” to allow for all potential types of product handling equipment.
- 31 • A downstream storage device itself may not interfere with the weighing process directly, but it also cannot
32 create a situation in which an overfill condition or some other malfunction of the equipment interferes with
33 the weighing process. An example would be a grain storage hopper located under a weigh hopper in a
34 position which, when grain is mounded up above the storage hopper, the grain touches the bottom of the
35 weigh hopper and interferes with the weighing process. For this example, if the storage hopper can be
36 lowered far enough below the weigh hopper so that the mounded grain cannot touch the weigh hopper when
37 it reaches its’ maximum potential height then it would not need the capability to detect an overfill condition.
38 The same scenario would apply to a truck parked under the load receiving element or a conveyer under the
39 load-receiving element. Wording was added to ensure interference does not occur and if it does that the
40 system activates controls to prevent weighing errors.

41 The Committee received updates on this item by its submitter, Mr. Doug Musick (KS) at the NCWM Interim and
42 Annual Meetings of 2016 and 2017. The Committee agreed at each these meetings to maintain the Developing status
43 of the item to provide Mr. Musick the opportunity to fully develop the proposal.

44 At the 2018 NCWM Interim Meeting the Committee received comments from Mr. Doug Musick (KS), submitter of
45 the item. Mr. Musick asked the Committee to keep the item in a Developing status as there are changes being made

1 to the item based on comments and feedback received from recent regional meetings. During the Committee’s work
2 session, it was agreed to keep the item Developing as requested by the submitter.

3 The Committee did not take comments during open hearings on Developing items at the 2018 NCWM Annual
4 Meeting except to grant the submitter of a Developing item an opportunity to provide an update on the progress made
5 to further develop the item(s) since the 2018 NCWM Interim Meeting. Mr. Loren Minnich (KS) gave an update on
6 the Developing item to the Committee. Mr. Minnich stated that he or Mr. Doug Musick (KS) plan on giving
7 presentations at 2018 regional meetings to provide more detail on the item. Kansas hopes to have this item fully
8 developed so it can be presented for vote next year.

9 OWM provided the following written recommendations and comments to this item as feedback to the submitter and
10 as part of its analysis of the S&T Committee’s 2018 agenda items:

- 11 • The changes proposed in ABW-3, ABW-4, and OTH-6 are all related attempts to help clarify and make it
12 easier for field officials to determine the proper HB 44 code to apply to some newer automatic weighing
13 systems that have been introduced into the commercial arena. OWM is unable to envision, based upon its
14 review of these three proposals, how the proposals, whether considered individually, or combined and
15 considered as a group, will accomplish this intended outcome. Addressing these issues in a piecemeal
16 fashion may actually result in more confusion.
- 17 • With respect to this particular item, OWM reiterates its comments included in the analysis it provided to
18 the Committee at the January 2018 Interim Meeting. The proposed changes to the Automatic Bulk
19 Weighing Systems (ABWS) Code would expand its application to include some newer automatic weighing
20 systems that currently fail to meet the application of the ABWS Code (or the current HB 44 definition of
21 an ABWS). OWM is not convinced this is a technically sound appropriate approach.
- 22 • The current ABWS Code applies to systems that automatically weigh a single commodity in successive
23 drafts; yet we believe it was the submitter’s intent in drafting some of the proposed changes that the code
24 also apply to systems that automatically weigh more than one commodity at a time in successive drafts.
25 For example, some seed treatment systems can be programmed to weigh multiple drafts of the same recipe,
26 which, oftentimes, is made up of different ingredients (commodities) that get mixed together to form the
27 treatment for a particular seed type. The various recipes to be weighed by a system can include not only
28 different ingredients, but also different amounts of those ingredients, both of which can affect the price
29 charged to customers. Expanding the application of the ABWS Code to address such systems may cause
30 unnecessary confusion. For this reason, OWM prefers maintaining the current ABWS Code as is. Perhaps
31 a better approach to addressing these systems and the resulting gaps in HB 44 requirements would be to
32 form a small group to further study such systems and recommend Handbook 44 changes, possibly including
33 consideration of a separate code to address these and other types of dynamic weighing systems.

34 The Committee agreed to carryover this item on its 2019 agenda in a Developing status and looks forward to being
35 able to consider a final completed version.

36 At the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting, Mr. Doug Musick (KS), submitter of the item, requested the Committee
37 designate this item either “Developing” or “Informational” given the written comments the Committee received from
38 CompuWeigh Company and NIST OWM in advance of the 2019 Interim Meeting. Mr. Musick reported he believes
39 this item has merit. Automatic bulk weighing systems can provide greater accuracy in weighing bulk commodities
40 that don’t flow well when fed into or discharged from a hopper. The number of automatic weighing systems in the
41 commercial marketplace is increasing and some of the more current systems don’t seem to fit the application section
42 of any particular HB 44 code. This “newer” equipment needs to be addressed somewhere in HB 44. Designating
43 this item as “developing” or “informational” will provide time needed to address the concerns noted in the comments
44 provided by CompuWeigh Company and NIST OWM.

45 In written comments and recommendations provided to the Committee in advance of the 2019 NCWM Interim
46 Meeting, NIST OWM provided the Committee the following points concerning this item:

SWMA S&T 2019 Annual Meeting Report
Appendix A

- 1 • OWM views the changes proposed to paragraph A.1. as expanding the scope of the current Automatic Bulk
2 Weighing Systems Code to encompass types of systems not previously considered an ABWS.
- 3 • While OWM agrees with the concept of updating the current code to pave the way for its application to
4 newer automated weighing systems, OWM believes the current draft proposal is not sufficiently developed
5 enough to be considered for adoption.
- 6 • Critical parts of the Handbook 44, Appendix D definition of “automatic bulk weighing system” and
7 paragraph A.1. of the ABWS Code that are proposed for deletion provide the unique and distinguishing
8 operational features of these systems and are therefore, very significant in identifying ABWS and are
9 imperative for determining the application of the correct HB 44 code.
- 10 • “Loaded weight value” (paragraph S.1.8.), “weighing process” (paragraph S.10.), and “weighment”
11 (paragraphs S.1.8., S.1.9., and S.1.10) in this proposal are ambiguous terms that need to be clearly defined.
- 12 • The changes proposed to paragraph S.3.3.(a) and (b) need additional work. For example, it is important to
13 specify in (a) that product flow to the load-receiving element must automatically stop rather than be stopped.
14 Also, the terminology “other equipment” needs better clarification in the first sentence proposed for sub-
15 paragraph (b). Additional language is needed to clarify the proper application of these two subparagraphs.

16 To view all of OWM’s comments and recommendations pertaining to this item, refer to OWM’s analysis of the
17 different items on the S&T Committee’s agenda posted on the NCWM website for the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting.

18 At the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting the Committee was told by the submitter that there was no new information to
19 update although, Mr. Loren Minnich would be working to further develop this item for the state of Kansas. The
20 Committee agreed to maintain this proposal as a Developing Item.

21 **Regional Association Comments:**

22 WWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: Mr. Loren Minnich (KS) gave a presentation on the proposal. That proposal will
23 be available on the Publication 15 page of the NCWM website. After clarifying with Mr. Minnich that there have
24 been changes to the proposal, Ms. Tina Butcher (NIST OWM), noted OWM has not yet had the opportunity to review
25 and analyze the proposal, but looks forward to doing so.

26 The WWMA acknowledged that additional review by OWM, SMA, and others will be taking place on the revised
27 proposal. However, having no specific suggestions for areas that need work, didn’t feel it appropriate to designate it
28 as Developing. Consequently, the WWMA recommends the item be designated as a voting item.

29 SWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: The submitter gave a presentation and commented that he was trying to modernize
30 the code with the current systems in place. Mr. Richard Suiter commended Mr. Doug Musick on his work concerning
31 if a device returned to zero there was not a need for a no-load reference value unless it is something other than zero.
32 The SMA had not reviewed the proposal. NIST commented that this code was written for a certain type of device
33 and that this would disregard why this code was originally developed to apply to those unique devices and how they
34 operate. NIST also commented that this issue could be handled in the HB44 Scale code or a new code. A
35 representative of Growth Energy commented that the item would be reviewed by the National Feed and Grain
36 Association. The SWMA recommends the submitter work through the comments and continue to develop the
37 language and address all concerns.

38 NEWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Mr. Russ Vires (representing the SMA) commented that the SMA takes no position
39 on this item. Mr. John Barton (NIST) commented that ABWS devices are unique and have specific characteristics
40 identified in the Application section of the ABWS Code and that in this proposal, these characteristics have been
41 taken out of that section of the ABWS Code. He also believes that these changes may permit the ABWS Code to be
42 applied to other devices/systems not intended to be evaluated under this HB 44 Code. The committee recommends
43 that the item remain Developing on the NCWM S&T Committee agenda.

44 CWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Russ Vires, SMA, took no position on this item. Diane Lee, NIST OWM, views the
45 changes proposed to paragraph A.1. as expanding the scope of the current Automatic Bulk Weighing Systems Code

1 (ABWS) to encompass types of systems not previously considered as ABWSs. While OWM agrees with the concept
2 of updating the current code to pave the way for its application to newer automated weighing systems. OWM believes
3 the current proposal as drafted, is not sufficiently developed enough to be considered for adoption for those reasons.
4 The Committee recommends this item be informational because the item has merit, but the submitter (Kansas) is not
5 going to develop it any further.

6 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
7 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

8 **WIM – WEIGH-IN-MOTION SYSTEMS USED FOR VEHICLE ENFORCEMENT**
9 **SCREENING TENTATIVE CODE**

10 **WIM-19.1 D Title of Tentative Code, S.1.7.1. Values to be Recorded., S.4.1. Designation of**
11 **Accuracy., N.1. Test Procedures, T.2. Tolerance Values for Accuracy Class A**
12 **Classes., UR.1.1. General, Table 1. Typical Class or Type of Device for**
13 **Weighing Applications.**

14 **Background/Discussion:**

15 This item has been returned to the submitter for further development. For more information or to provide comment,
16 please contact:

17 Mr. Jon Arnold
18 Intercomp Company
19 (763) 476-2613, jona@intercompcompany.com
20

21 Vehicle and axle weight screening has both safety and enforcement ramifications. Certified WIM systems for vehicle
22 screening for enforcement decreases queues at static weigh stations with cost and efficiency benefits and provides
23 certified WIM system for identifying cause for ensuing static weighing of potential overweight commercial vehicles.
24

25 Further, OSHA requires certified systems for establishing weights (vehicle and cargo) prior to lifting cargo from
26 vehicles, and WIM systems are capable of providing weights at non-legal for trade tolerances, but currently are not
27 capable of being certified.
28

29 The original tentative code was just for vehicle screening for enforcement. The proposed code widens scope of use
30 and suggests additional accuracy classes as was originally planned. Modifying 2.25 is more efficient than suggesting
31 adding an entirely new section (ex. 2.26) with significant overlap with 2.25.
32

33 OWM personnel were unable to attend the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting because the Department of Commerce was
34 part of the Federal Government that was closed as part of the partial government shutdown in early 2019 due to a
35 lack of appropriations. In written analysis shared with the Committee in advance of the Interim Meeting, OWM
36 provided the following with respect to this item:
37

38 OWM points out that the changes being recommended in this proposal if adopted would set a precedent where the
39 scope of NIST Handbook 44 (as described in the Introduction – sections A. and F. and in the General Code, paragraph
40 G-A.1.) would expand to also apply to many devices that are used in non-commercial applications. If it is the intent
41 of the submitter to create a means by which NIST Handbook 44 could be applied to a specific category of devices or
42 specific application of a device, OWM encourages the submitter to identify that objective in detail as part of this
43 proposal.
44

45 OWM recognizes that many industry officials (and others) wanting to establish a quality assurance program for
46 weighing or measuring devices used for inventory or production control, collection of operational data, or other non-
47 commercial purposes will often use the requirements and procedures outlined in NIST Handbook 44 to establish

SWMA S&T 2019 Annual Meeting Report
Appendix A

1 guidelines however, the intended application is for those devices used in commercial transactions, law enforcement,
2 or collection of statistical information by government agencies.
3

4 OWM believes that to expand the application of NIST Handbook 44 to devices used in applications other than those
5 listed above will lead to confusion and place an even greater burden on weights and measures officials, many of
6 which are severely challenged to fulfill their current obligations for the regulation of commercially-used devices.
7 OWM believes that the principal reason for regulation of commercial devices is to ensure correct and fair
8 measurement/weightment and thereby protect buyers and sellers of commodities.
9

10 OWM believes this item should be returned to the submitter for additional development and clarification.
11

12 During the 2019 Interim Meeting open hearings, the Committee heard comments from Mr. Russ Vires speaking on
13 behalf of the SMA. Mr. Vires stated that the SMA has no position on this item but looks forward to analysis. The
14 submitter of the item, Mr. John Arnold (Intercomp) stated that the item should be developing. Intercomp plans on
15 adding more data. During the committee's work session, the members agreed that this item should be assigned a
16 developing status.
17

18 During the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting, the Committee heard no additional comments on this item. The
19 Committee agreed to retain the Developing status on this item.
20

21 **Regional Association Comments:**

22 WWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: Ms. Tina Butcher (NIST OWM) pointed out that the scope of Handbook 44 as
23 specified in the General Code does not include "not-legal-for-trade" devices. The Handbook addresses commercial
24 weighing and measuring equipment, statistical data collection, and law enforcement purposes. Handbook 44 is
25 commonly used by companies and individuals for not-legal-for-trade applications as a source of guidelines for their
26 weighing or measuring applications. Those companies and individuals are free to use those portions of the Handbook
27 that are appropriate for their specific application. It isn't necessary to modify Handbook 44 in order to use the
28 Handbook criteria for this purpose. If the submitter is looking for standardized guidelines to apply to a given category
29 of not-legal-for-trade applications, perhaps they might collaborate with an industry association or other organization
30 who might have an interest in such a document.

31 Mr. Eric Golden (Cardinal Scale) had questioned the inclusion of different accuracy classes, particularly those
32 designated as "TBD." Ms. Butcher noted OWM had recommended the tolerance table be structured with accuracy
33 classes during the development of the original WIM code to allow for future expansion of the code to include different
34 tolerances for different WIM applications; however, had not intended a "not-legal-for-trade" category to be included
35 in this table.

36 In its work session, the WWMA found no merit in the proposal and noted that not forwarding the proposal does not
37 preclude the use of the code in not legal-for-trade applications. Consequently, the WWMA recommends this item
38 not be forwarded to the NCWM S&T Committee and recommends this item be withdrawn from the WWMA S&T
39 Committee Agenda.

40 SWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: NIST commented that a move from the tentative code would make this the only code
41 in HB 44 that would be applied to non-commercial devices and would set a precedent that will drastically change the
42 scope of HB44. The SWMA agrees with the comments and recommends the item be Withdrawn.

43 NEWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Mr. Russ Vires (representing the SMA) commented that the SMA taken no position
44 on this item and looks forward to additional analysis. The committee recommends this is a Developing item on the
45 NCWM S&T Committee agenda.

46 CWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Russ Vires, SMA, takes no position. Diane Lee, NIST OWM, points out that the
47 changes being recommended in this proposal if adopted would set a precedent where the scope of NIST Handbook
48 44 (as described in the Introduction – sections A. and F. and in the General Code, paragraph G-A.1.) would expand
49 to also apply to many devices that are used in non-commercial applications. The Committee recommends this item
50 be withdrawn because it is not clear why OSHA needs HB44 to certify these devices.

1 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
2 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

3 **BLOCK 1 ITEMS (B1) TERMINOLOGY FOR TESTING STANDARDS**
4 **(VERIFICATION STANDARDS, FIELD STANDARDS,**
5 **TRANSFER STANDARDS, FIELD REFERENCE**
6 **STANDARDS, ETC.,) TOLERANCES ON TESTS WHEN**
7 **TRANSFER STANDARDS ARE USED, MINIMUM**
8 **QUANTITY FOR FIELD REFERENCE STANDARD**
9 **METER TESTS**

- 10 **GEN-19.1 A G-T.5. Tolerances on Tests When Transfer Standards are Used., Appendix D –**
11 **Definitions: standards, field., ~~transfer standard.~~ and standard, transfer.**
12 **B1: SCL-18.1 A N.2. Verification (Testing) Standards**
13 **B1: ABW-18.1 A N.2. Verification (Testing) Standards**
14 **B1: AWS-18.1 A N.1.3. Verification (Testing) Standards, N.3.1. Official Tests, UR.4. Testing**
15 **Standards**
16 **B1: CLM-18.1 A N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test and T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards**
17 **B1: CDL-18.1 A N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test, T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards**
18 **B1: HGM-18.1 A N.4.1. Master Meter (Transfer) Standard Test, T.4. Tolerance Application**
19 **on Test Using Transfer Standard Test Method**
20 **B1: GMM-18.1 A Air Oven Reference Method Transfer Standards, N.1.3. Meter to Like-**
21 **Type Meter Method Transfer Standards and 5.56(b): N.1.1. Transfer**
22 **Standards, T. Tolerances1**
23 **B1: LVS-18.1 A N.2. Testing Standards**
24 **B1: OTH-18.1 A Appendix A: Fundamental Considerations, 3.2. Tolerances for Standards,**
25 **3.3. Accuracy of Standards**
26 **B1: OTH-18.2 A Appendix D – Definitions: fifth-wheel, official grain samples, transfer**
27 **standard and Standard, Field**
28 **B1: CLM-18.2 A N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test and T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards**
29 **B1: CDL-18.2 A N.3.2. Transfer Standard Test and T.3. On Tests Using Transfer Standards**
30 **B1: HGM-18.2 A N.4.1. Master Meter (Transfer) Standard Test and T.4. Tolerance**
31 **Application on Test Using Transfer Standard Test Method**
32 **B1: OTH-18.3 A Appendix D – Definitions: field reference standard meter and ~~transfer~~**
33 **~~standard~~**
34 **B1: LPG-15.1 A N.3. Test Drafts.**
35 **B1: MFM-18.1 A N.3. Test Drafts.**

36 **Background/Discussion:**

37 These items have been assigned to the Field Standards Task Group for further development. For more information
38 or to provide comment, please contact:

39 Mr. Jason Glass, Task Group Chair
40 Kentucky Department of Agriculture
41 (502) 573-0282, jason.glass@ky.gov
42

43 The term transfer standard is currently defined in HB 44 as only being applicable to the Cryogenic Liquid Measuring
44 Devices Code. This definition should be removed as it is very limited in scope and the item termed a ‘transfer
45 standard’ is in fact a robust working measurement standard used in field conditions, better termed and shortened to
46 Field Standard. All instruments/devices used as a Field Standard in the testing of Weighing and Measuring Devices,

1 regardless of nomenclature, must comply with the requirements of HB 44, Appendix A, Fundamental Considerations
2 Associated with the Enforcement of Handbook 44 Codes, paragraph 3.2 Testing Apparatus, Adequacy. Using the
3 term transfer standard as it is recently being applied in no way negates this requirement of adequacy and confuses
4 the user as to the nature of the field standard being used.

5
6 Use of the single word ‘standard’ to signify use of a field standard can be confusing as there are a number of different
7 meanings associated with “standard.” It could be a documentary standard, i.e., HB 44; a primary standard used to
8 realize the SI, i.e., Watt Balance; a laboratory reference standard used to ensure traceability of laboratory
9 measurements to the SI, i.e., NIST calibrated laboratory standards; a laboratory check standard used to monitor the
10 laboratory process. Use of the single word ‘standard’ requires that the reader understand completely the context of
11 its use. Instead, using the term “Field Standard” ensures that the reader understands that the item described is a
12 robust working standard used in field conditions to ensure traceability of the subordinate measurements to the SI and
13 leaves no ambiguity in its meaning. Thus, the recommended changes to HB 44 align that document with the HB
14 130, removing ambiguity and adding clarity to the use of Field Standards for device testing.

15
16 During the 2018 NCWM Interim Meeting opening hearings, the Committee heard comments on the proposal (then
17 identified as Block 4) and agreed to recommend that the entire block of items move forward as Developing. The
18 Committee also concluded that all of the items listed at that time as Block 5 items, as well as LPG-4, and MFM-2
19 are related to the Block 4 items due to terminology.

20
21 The Committee received written comments on all items in Block 4 and Block 5, as well as LPG-4 and MFM-2
22 emphasizing the need for there to be more study and discussion of the issues to assess the ramifications of all the
23 proposed changes. The Committee also received written comments from the SMA that it looks forward to further
24 information on these items and stating that it is important to be consistent in our use of terms across multiple sections
25 of Handbook 44. The Committee agreed to carryover this group of items on its 2019 agenda to allow for further
26 discussion and development of these proposals.

27
28 At the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting the S&T Committee decided to combine the items on the agenda dealing with
29 the issue of transfer standard (including items already combined into blocks) into one block. Block 1 (New) of the
30 Interim Meeting report now includes Gen-3, Block 1 (original items from the 2019 interim agenda that appeared
31 under Block 1), Block 2, LPG-3 and MFM-5, which were all separate items and blocks of items on the S&T
32 Committee’s 2019 Interim Meeting agenda (NCWM Publication 15). Agenda items Gen-3, Block 1, Block 2, LPG-
33 3 and MFM-5 are listed separately on the Interim agenda with a note added beneath each individual item referring
34 the reader to the New B1 items. All items under this New B1 have retained the same numbering system for ease in
35 referring to the appendix for discussion on each item.

36
37 During the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting, the Committee heard from Mr. Brett Gurney (NCWM Chairman)
38 regarding the formation of a Task Group assigned to further develop this block proposal. The TG is charged with
39 providing definitions for various types of standards (transfer, field, reference, etc.) as well as the criteria to be met
40 by these types of standards. The completion date given to the TG is July 2021. The Committee agreed to the
41 Assigned status for this block of items and looks forward to hearing updates from the TG.

42 **Regional Association Comments:**

43 WWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: The Committee believes the items in Blocks 1 and 2; Gen-4; LPG-3; and MFM-5
44 are related and recommends the NCWM S&T Committee combine them into a single block for the purposes of further
45 development rather than present them in a piecemeal fashion as is currently the case with these multiple items. The
46 commonalities in all these items is the need to ensure that terminology for testing equipment and the underlying
47 principles align across all codes and that the criteria in the Fundamental Considerations in Appendix A of NIST
48 Handbook 44 are considered.

49
50 Bob Murnane (Seraphin) indicated he would like to see Block 1 items remain Developing. He noted Seraphin has
51 submitted written comments on these items (and these were made available to the WWMA). Michael Keilty (Endress
52 + Hauser Flowtec) commented that the LPG-3 and MFM-5 have been on the agenda since 2014 and he feels they
53 need to be made voting items; he doesn’t know what more work is needed. He presented the items in Block 2 to
54 attempt to clean up the language.

1 SWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: The SWMA heard from NIST noting that these items were similar in purpose to the
2 items in Block 2, Gen-4, LPG-3, MFM-5 and suggested that the proposals be combined in one block so that items
3 may be worked on by the submitters of the items. The committee received written comment from Seraphin that the
4 items mentioned above were similar to items but that the terminology was different. The SWMA heard from the
5 Scale Manufactures that they looked forward to the further development of the item.

6
7 The committee does recognize that GEN-4, LPG-3 and MFM-5 are different in their purpose but use language that
8 is common to all the proposals and is specifically focused on in Block 1 and Block 2. The Committee recommends
9 that the submitters of these items should work out the differences in terminology before moving the items forward.

10 NEWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Mr. Russ Vires (representing the SMA) commented that the SMA opposes GEN 3
11 as written. The SMA does not believe that the item has been fully developed. A proposal is put forth for the definition
12 of a field standard that applies to measuring devices but omits other devices such as weighing equipment. Mr. Russ
13 Vires (representing the SMA) commented that the SMA supports does support other items within this block
14 including: SCL 4; ABW 1; and AWS 1 and looks forward to further development. Mr. Mike Sikula (NY) commented
15 that it is important to consider sometimes requirements found in HB 44 Appendix A, Section 3.2. "Tolerances for
16 Standards" (less than 1/3 the value of the minimum tolerance applied) cannot be met but it is the only way to get the
17 job done or the only way to do a job safely. Mr. Bob Murnane (Seraphin) commented that he only wants to have
18 clear, simple definitions for transfer standards and field standards. He also thinks it may be best to start fresh and
19 focus on the intent of the item. Written comments by Ross Andersen and Henry Oppermann were also submitted as
20 found on the NCWM website. The committee recommends this as an Assigned item on the NCWM S&T Committee
21 agenda.

22 CWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: No comments provided.

23 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
24 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

25 **LMD – LIQUID MEASURING DEVICES**

26 **LMD-19.1 I G-A.1. Commercial and Law-Enforcement Equipment, and G-S.2. Facilitation** 27 **of Fraud.**

28 **Background/Discussion:**

29 *Additional information can be found in the 2018 NCWM Annual Meeting Report.*

30 A significant potential financial impact to consumers and credit issuing companies has been recognized by weights
31 & measures jurisdictions and prompts the need to offer more protection to both buyer and seller in these transactions.
32 The current design of these devices offers little to no barrier to fraud through theft of credit information. A general
33 belief is that the current design of retail motor-fuel dispensers (RMFDs), in most cases, already violates G.S.2. by
34 facilitating easy access to allow installation of these fraudulent card reading devices. Therefore, some NCWM
35 members are advocating stronger means to be implemented to decrease the potential for fraudulent activity with these
36 devices.

37
38 The Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services estimates that, on average, each skimmer results in
39 100 counterfeit cards, each of which are used to make \$1,000 in fraudulent purchases. In other words, a single
40 skimmer typically leads to \$100,000 in theft. This is recognized as a nationwide problem that causes millions of
41 dollars in fraudulent charges to consumers, device owners, and banking institutions each year. One approach to
42 mitigate the detrimental effect on consumers is to implement upgraded security measures on the weighing and
43 measuring devices that fall within the guidelines of HB 44.

44
45 One possible opposing argument to this proposal is that these preventative measures should be in User Requirements
46 instead of in Specifications, but this is intended to be a long-term solution. The State of Florida has enacted legislation

1 to require device users to add security measures. They have found that most owner/operators have chosen to use
2 security seals or non-standard locks on the dispensers and that 85% of the skimming equipment being found is in
3 devices with user applied security measures. User-applied security measures are not as effective as electronic security
4 and/or unique, tamper proof locks.

5
6 Manufacturers of these devices may argue that the cost to make the necessary upgrades will be prohibitive. This item
7 is not intended to be retroactive and the cost of the additional security measures will be universal and not place any
8 manufacturer at a competitive disadvantage. Several manufacturers of electronic security systems designed for retail
9 motor fuel dispensers have products available and at least three new manufacturers of low-cost systems have recently
10 come into the marketplace (at least one of them is working with OEM manufacturers and the security systems are
11 being integrated into newly manufactured dispensers).

12
13 During the 2018 NCWM Interim Meeting, the Committee heard testimony regarding the installation of fraudulent
14 credit card reading devices on retail motor fuel dispensers and the resulting millions of dollars in fraudulent charges
15 to consumers, device owners and banking institutions each year. In general, testimony provided to the Committee
16 acknowledged the problem presented by the illegal use of “skimmers” however, there was not a consensus as to
17 whether or not this is an issue to be addressed by weights and measures officials.

18
19 The Committee agreed to make this an “Assigned” item and requesting the formation of a Task Group (TG) to address
20 this issue. The Committee identified stakeholders as likely members of such a task group as individuals from
21 convenience store associations, meter manufacturers, retailers, petroleum marketer’s association, weights and
22 measures regulators (one from each region), and the NIST Office of Weights and Measures.

23 At the 2018 NCWM Annual Meeting the Committee received an update on this item from the Chairman of the
24 NCWM Skimmer Task Group (TG), Mr. Hal Prince (FL). Mr. Prince reported work is ongoing on this item and
25 much of the TG discussion has revolved around two key questions:

- 26 1. Is this a weights and measures issue that NCWM should take on?
27 2. If so, does weights and measures have the authority to require manufacturers and users of commercial
28 weighing and measuring equipment to take whatever steps needed to ensure such equipment prevents
29 unauthorized access to non-metrological changes to the equipment?

30 Mr. Prince further reported that members of the TG were recently surveyed and asked these questions, but results are
31 not yet available. It is hoped more information will be available to report at the next (2019) NCWM Interim Meeting.
32 See the S&T Committee 2018 Final Report for additional details.

33 During the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting, the Skimmer Task Group presented the Committee new language
34 developed to address issues of fraud due to skimmer technology. The Skimmer TG’s revised proposal would add a
35 new User Requirement paragraph, UR.4.2., to the Liquid Measuring Device Code in NIST Handbook 44 and
36 eliminate the original proposed paragraphs G-A.1. and G-S.2. in the General Code of NIST Handbook 44.

37
38 This item is not intended to be retroactive and the cost of the additional security measures will be universal and not
39 place any manufacturer at a competitive disadvantage. Several manufacturers of electronic security systems designed
40 for retail motor fuel dispensers have products available and at least three new manufacturers of low-cost systems
41 have recently come into the marketplace (at least one of them is working with OEM manufacturers and the security
42 systems are being integrated into newly manufactured dispensers).

43
44 During the 2019 Interim Meeting open hearings, the NCWM S&T Committee heard comments to agenda item
45 GEN-1 and the Skimmer Task Group provided an update of their activities and actions. The comments heard during
46 the open hearing and Skimmer Task Group updates and actions are summarized below:

- 47 • From a polling of its members, the Skimmer Task Group determined that the issue was within weights and
48 measures purview by a vote of 11-2. As such, the task group drafted a user’s requirement during their
49 meetings to replace paragraphs G-A.1. and G-S.2. with paragraph UR 4.2. Security for RFMDs to the Liquid
50 Measuring Device Code in NIST Handbook 44;

- 1
2 • Questions were raised whether this revised proposal was intended to be retroactive or nonretroactive. The
3 TG Chair, Mr. Hal Prince (FL) stated that a determination has not been made but it would be a decision to
4 be made by the TG. During the NCWM S&T Committee work session, the members agreed that this item
5 should be given an Informational status to allow for full vetting of the new proposal by the NCWM
6 membership.

7
8 At the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting, the Committee heard from Mr. Hal Prince providing an update and stating that
9 during the period this item had been an Assigned item, the TG met routinely until the proposal was made
10 Informational by the Committee at the 2019 Interim Meeting. He noted that the original proposal had been revised
11 to only recommend a new user's requirement be added to the NIST Handbook 44 Liquid Measuring Devices Code.
12 Mr. Prince also recommended that the Committee maintain the item's current Informational status for at least one
13 additional cycle to ensure that it is fully vetted and to possibly be presented in community outreach programs to gain
14 feedback from additional stakeholders. The Committee agreed to maintain Informational status.

15
16 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
17 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

18 **LMD-20.1 Table S.2.2. Categories of Devices and methods of Sealing**

19 **Background/Discussion:**

20 The amount of information required for a category 3 log is extensive (5 items x 1000 events). That is a lot of printing,
21 especially using a standard receipt printer. With today's technology leaning towards the ability to perform remote
22 downloads and configurations, we need a practical approach that allows this technology to move forward while still
23 providing the means to document changes to sealable parameters that have taken place in the device. In most cases,
24 the printer inside of the dispenser is not directly connected to the dispenser electronics and thus printing on the
25 internal printer is at best difficult, and in most cases, not possible. The ability to provide an electronic file in lieu of
26 a printed copy can also enhance the ability to organize the information contained in the log to make it easier to present
27 to the official. The exact format and electronic transportation method is open to discussion.

28 The submitter noted that Officials do not carry devices capable of reading an electronic file or are not permitted to
29 access such files.

30 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
31 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

32 **LMD-20.2 S.1.6.10. Automatic Timeout – Pay-at-pump Retail Motor Fuel Devices.**

33 **Background/Discussion:**

34 At certain large locations, the existing two-minute timeout is insufficient and frustrating for some customers. In
35 addition to facility size, customer needs also often justify the need for a longer timeout. For instance, customers with
36 limited mobility, customers tending to children or elderly, and customers who opt to utilize restroom facilities before
37 dispensing their fuel have expressed a desire for additional time.

38 The need for an automatic timeout is valid to ensure that a customer's purchased fuel is not dispensed to another
39 customer or subject to theft, however, additional time is needed in certain situations and facilities should be enabled
40 to apply additional time if facility conditions and/or customer needs warrant.

41 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
42 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

1 **VTM – VEHICLE TANK METERS**

2 **VTM-18.1 S.3.1.1. Means for Clearing the Discharge Hose and UR.2.6. Clearing the**
3 **Discharge Hose.**

4
5 **Background/Discussion:**

6 This item was one of two separate parts of VTM-1 (previously VTM-1A and VTM-1B) considered by the Committee
7 at the 2018 NCWM Annual Meeting. The item voted on at the 2018 Annual Meeting, VTM-1A was adopted and
8 VTM-1B was assigned an Informational status and carried-over to the next cycle.

9
10 Manifold flush systems are typically used on VTM's with multiple compartments, delivering multiple products
11 through a single hose. The purpose of the system is to allow the driver a means of clearing the hose of product prior
12 to delivery (e.g., clearing the hose of diesel fuel before delivering clear kerosene). These types of systems are often
13 marketed as a safety feature in that it eliminates the need for the driver to climb on top of the truck to clear the hose.
14 Such systems are also useful in helping avoid cross-contamination. Typically, the driver attaches the nozzle to the
15 manifold and pumps product back into the supply tank via the manifold until the previous product is flushed from
16 the hose. There is often a sight gauge which allows the driver to tell when the product is flushed.

17
18 The obvious concern is that this makes it very easy for the driver to circulate product through the meter prior to
19 delivery, which goes against S.3.1. It should be noted that it also goes against S.3.1. when the driver climbs on top
20 of the tanker and clears the hose. The submitter has voiced concerns involving the safety of this practice noting that
21 the operator could be subject to falls from the tanker. The distance between the flush system and the hose reel is also
22 a factor in how easy it is for the driver to facilitate fraud.

23
24 Manifold flush systems are available from OEMs and can be found in various catalogs. Looking on multiple
25 websites, these systems are being installed across the country and for some manufacturers seem to be standard
26 equipment for new trucks. The submitter of VTM-1 has also seen these systems installed on trucks that are for sale
27 where the seller notes the system as a selling point. He can foresee these systems being mandated in the future as a
28 safety requirement and would like W&Ms to have a clear policy before that happens.

29
30 Another concern is with systems fabricated onsite. These systems are often difficult to distinguish and installed in an
31 inconspicuous manner. While the submitter of VTM-1 has ordered many of these systems out-of-service until
32 repaired, it can be frustrating for the owner because the truck was used in another state for years and approved by
33 weights and measures jurisdiction in the other state. This lack of uniformity is problematic for both officials and
34 private industry.

35
36 At the 2018 NCWM Annual Meeting, the Committee heard comments from OWM that this item needed additional
37 work to address concerns that had been identified in OWM's 2018 Interim Meeting (and earlier) analyses. While
38 there are clear benefits to improving safety when flushing hoses, OWM and others have noted these systems can
39 facilitate fraud without appropriate safeguards in place. OWM noted the language in the Item Under Consideration
40 in the Committee's 2018 Interim Report would:

- 41
- 42 1. provide an (unintentional) exemption to the provisions for "diversion of product" for *all* single meter,
multiple product, multiple compartment systems;
 - 43 2. would (unintentionally) require all such systems to be equipped with a manifold flush system;
 - 44 3. fail to include requirements for the system to clearly indicate (on both display and recorded
45 representations) when the flush system is in operation; and
 - 46 4. fail to include limitations on how the user is permitted to appropriately use these systems.

47 In discussing the changes OWM felt were needed prior to the Annual Meeting, the submitter and OWM agreed that
48 some of OWM's proposed changes would be considered editorial and others technical in nature. Since other than

1 editorial changes could affect the Voting status of the item, OWM offered the following two courses of action for
2 the Committee to consider:

- 3 1. Downgrade the item to Informational to allow time to address all the changes that are needed; or
- 4
- 5 2. Split the item into two parts to allow the portion of the item needing only editorial changes to move forward
- 6 for vote; and carryover the remaining portion to allow time for it to be further developed and considered
- 7 during the next NCWM cycle.
- 8

9 Rather than hold up the entire item to be considered in the next Conference cycle, the submitter requested the item
10 be split into two parts to allow the completed portion, including the editorial changes, to move forward for vote.

11
12 At the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting, the Committee heard comments to Agenda Item VTM-1 as well as position
13 statements from MMA that they objected to manifold flush systems. NIST OWM provided an analysis to the
14 Committee prior to the Interim Meeting. The comments heard during the open hearing and/or received prior to the
15 Interim meeting are summarized below:

16
17 Mr. Hal Prince (FL) stated that it was missing any inclusion for limitation of use, such as when delivering multiple
18 products. He suggested that the Committee consider language forwarded by the SWMA in its 2018 Annual Report.
19 Mr. Prince also suggested that the item be kept developmental. Mr. Dan Murray, (Murray Equipment, Total Controls
20 System) stated that Manifold Flush Systems were a big problem in Europe where they are permitted. Mr. Murray
21 suggested these systems could facilitate fraud and NTEP should carefully consider this before granting approval.
22 These systems should also be sealed. Mr. Murray's opinion was that the item should be withdrawn. Mr. Dmitri
23 Karimov speaking on behalf of Meter Manufacturers Association, stated that MMA objected to manifold flush
24 systems.

25
26 NIST OWM agreed with the WWMA and the CWMA that this item is fully developed and agreed with assigning it
27 a voting status. OWM provided the following review of the operation of the equipment, proposed changes, and
28 additional points to consider:

- 29
- 30 • At the 2018 NCWM Annual Meeting the Conference voted to allow an exemption to S.3.1. for Manifold
- 31 Flush Systems, which is currently in the 2019 NIST HB 44 VTM code.
- 32 • S.3.1. states "no means" shall be provided to divert liquid from the measuring chamber of the meter or the
- 33 discharge line.
- 34 • A manifold flush system allows liquid to be diverted from the discharge line on single hose multi-
- 35 compartment VTMs so that liquid of one product is not mixed with liquid of another in the discharge line.
- 36 • Without a manifold flush system, the operator must manually return the product to the correct compartment
- 37 to clear the discharge line before using another product.
- 38 • There are safety hazards with manually returning the product to storage (operator climbing on top of tank
- 39 and lifting hose to return the product. There are also safety concerns when not properly clearing the
- 40 discharge lines prior to delivering a different product and because of these safety concerns it was reported
- 41 that more of these systems will likely be installed on single hose multicompartment trucks.
- 42 • Although safety is a high priority, the "means" used to return product back to storage is not as visible and
- 43 makes facilitation of fraud a high possibility.
- 44 • The additional changes proposed are intended to ensure such systems are designed such that they do not
- 45 facilitate fraud; help ensure owners understand their responsibilities when installing such a system; and
- 46 ensure uniformity in enforcement though out the country.
- 47 • The changes reflect the suggested language from OWM's previous analysis and incorporate comments
- 48 received from the MMA and others during the 2018 Annual meeting.

1 Non-retroactive dates may need to be added to allow time for manufacturers of flush systems to incorporate the
2 safeguards into their systems. During the committee's work session, the Committee considered the comments
3 received during the Interim Meeting open hearings and recommended a voting status for this item.

4
5 At the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting, the Committee supported amendments proposed to subparts (f) and (g) based
6 upon statements from the submitter (NY) indicating that manufacturers of manifold flush systems will need
7 additional time to incorporate the safeguards into their systems. The Committee also agreed to place the item on the
8 voting consent calendar as amended, and as shown in the Item Under Consideration.

9
10 During the open hearing sessions, the Committee heard comments from NIST OWM's Mrs. Tina Butcher offering a
11 revision of S.3.1.1.(f). suggesting this portion be split into separate bullet points. Also heard were comments from
12 Mr. Jim Willis (NY) in support of NIST OWM's suggestion and his recommendation for making this a nonretroactive
13 requirement to allow manufacturers time to accommodate the necessary changes.

14
15 During the voting session, it was requested this item be removed from the voting consent calendar and voted on
16 separately. The item failed to receive enough votes for adoption and was therefore returned to the Committee.

17
18 **Regional Association Comments:**

19 WWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: Ms. Tina Butcher (NIST OWM), co-submitter of the item, outlined the history of
20 the proposal, noting the proposed changes are a follow-on to the related item adopted at the 2018 NCWM Annual
21 Meeting to address the appropriate use of these systems. At that meeting, NIST OWM recommended additional
22 changes as shown in the current proposal to help ensure systems are designed with features that help minimize the
23 potential for fraud when these manifold systems are in use and to ensure owners/operators understand what criteria
24 they must adhere to when using the device. The two submitters of this item (OWM and NY) believe these changes
25 are ready for consideration as Voting items.

26 Hearing no other comments from the body on this item, the WWMA recommends the item be designated as a Voting
27 item.

28 SWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: A representative of Florida stated that he understands this proposal was submitted to
29 allow companies to purge similar products but warned of cross-contamination of non-compatible products (Diesel
30 and Gasoline) when a single hose and single meter was used for a multiple compartment truck. NIST believes the
31 item to be fully developed. The SWMA would like for the proposal to state this was meant for heating oil product
32 applications only. With this addressing the heating oil application they are recommending it be a Voting item.

33 NEWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Mr. Mike Sikula (NY) spoke in support of this item but believes the effective date
34 should be 3 years out. Expects to have to work with every manufacturer and each metering system. He states there
35 is a difficulty associated for mechanical systems working with electronic commands. He supports a 3-year effective
36 date and nonretroactive at this time. Mr. Jim McEnerney (CT) commented that CT does not support this. Mr. Rick
37 Harshman (NIST) included that it is important to note this is on multicompartment trucks with a single meter, which
38 not all states have. The committee recommends this as a Voting item on the NCWM S&T Committee agenda with
39 the following changes to the shaded portions below:

40
41 (f) clear means, such as an indicator light or audible alarm, is used to identify when the valve is in use on both
42 quantity indications and any associated recorded representations (e.g., using such terms as "flushing mode"
43 or "not for commercial use");
44 [nonretroactive as of January 1, 2022 to become retroactive January 1, 2025]

45
46 (g) effective, automatic means shall be provided to prevent passage of liquid through any
47 such flush system during normal operation of the measuring system; and
48 [nonretroactive January 1, 2022 to become retroactive January 1, 2025.

49 CWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: No comments were heard.

50 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
51 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

1 **VTM-20.1 S.3.1. Diversion of Measured Liquid.**

2 **Source:**

3 Proposed change to Handbook 44, section 3.3.1 Vehicle Tank Meters, Specifications S.3.1 “Diversion of Measured
4 Liquid”. Changes made in 2018 were made to improve safety of operators of fuel delivery trucks that want to flush
5 delivery lines because they have multiple liquid fuels but only one meter. There is a potential un-intended
6 consequence this change creates, as described in the justification section. The intent of this new proposed change is
7 to clarify the paragraph to protect vehicle motor fuel quality, retain safe operating procedures when handling vehicle
8 motor fuels, and to prevent fraud during delivery of vehicle motor fuels from vehicle tank meters.

9 There are 3 main concerns with the changes that were made in 2018 to Handbook 44, Section 3.3.1 Vehicle Tank
10 Meters, Specifications S.3.1 and S.3.1.1.

11
12 1) Contamination. Using the newly added “multiple hose, single discharge hose metering systems” exemption,
13 fuels will get contaminated every time there is a change from one fuel to another. Perhaps it will usually be a
14 small amount of contamination if the operator is well trained and attentive, but sometimes it will be a
15 significant amount of contamination.

16
17 In the case of fuel oils that are similar and are burned in stationary furnaces, some level of contamination may
18 be acceptable to customers, and may not present a safety hazard. But, in situations where vehicle motor fuels
19 are dispensed this way, a small amount of contamination could be problematic. We don’t want off road dyed
20 fuel being mixed with on-road diesel.

21
22 2) Safety. We obviously do not want to mix gasoline with diesel or kerosene.

23
24 3) Fraud. Since the diversion occurs in the discharge line after the meter, there is more chance of error, either by
25 accidental or intentional fraud, due to paths being opened for measured fluid that takes it away from the
26 discharge. Leaks in the valves blocking those paths will cause fraud.

27
28 For these reasons, it is proposed that a note be added to restrict the use of “multiple hose, single discharge hose
29 metering systems” to Heating Oil only, and prohibit the use of “multiple hose, single discharge hose metering
30 systems” for use with vehicle motor fuels.

31 Original author is mainly concerned about safety of fuel delivery truck operators due to the way fuel delivery trucks
32 with one meter but multiple products are currently flushing lines. Our understanding is that the fuel delivery trucks
33 with one meter but multiple products that want to flush their delivery line mainly, if not only, deliver fuel oil, not
34 vehicle motor fuels.

35 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
36 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

1 **LPG – LPG AND ANHYDROUS AMMONIA LIQUID-MEASURING DEVICES**

2 **LPG-20.1 S.2.5. Zero-Set-Back Interlock and S.2.6. Automatic Timeout.**

3 **Background/Discussion:**

4 Similar metering technology is in use in corresponding stationary, vehicle-mounted, and vehicle refueling
5 applications across multiple handbook measuring devices codes. In each case once the system is turned off no new
6 delivery can be initiated until all indications are returned to zero. Additionally, in instances where deliveries do not
7 commence within a specified period after a system is authorized, the system must automatically deauthorize the
8 transaction. This proposal further clarifies LPG measuring devices code requirements for the zero-set-back interlock
9 and automatic timeout features and aligns the operation of equipment across corresponding handbook codes.

10 This proposal is a follow-on to changes adopted to the LPG Code in July 2019 and is intended to reformat the
11 requirements for zero-set-back interlock and time-out features for clarity and consistency in the LPG code to align
12 the format with other measuring devices codes. OWM recommends the proposed changes to align the corresponding
13 requirements for stationary retail motor-fuel dispensers (RMFDs) and other stationary devices and vehicle-mounted
14 applications with those in Section 3.30 Liquid-Measuring Devices (LMD) and Section 3.31 Vehicle Tank Meters
15 (VTM) Codes. Unlike the VTM Code and the LMD Code, the LPG & Anhydrous Ammonia (NH₃) Code addresses
16 both vehicle-mounted and stationary devices. This proposal would address the zero-set-back interlock and timeout
17 requirements in separate paragraphs.

18 OWM notes that a paragraph was added to the LMD Code in 2016 to include a provision for an automatic timeout
19 on “pay-at-pump” retail motor fuel dispensers where payment is rendered via a card at the dispenser. It was not until
20 2019 that a corresponding paragraph was made part of LPG code to address LPG retail motor-fuel dispensers. By
21 modifying the LPG timeout requirements making them separately designated paragraphs (i.e., new S.2.6.1. and
22 S.2.6.2.) the LPG code requirements will include clearer language that mirrors the corresponding LMD requirement
23 for RMFDs.

24 OWM acknowledges the 2019 comments from CWMA and SWMA expressing a preference for a two-minute time
25 out rather than a three-minute time out to harmonize with other codes. OWM has found that a time out limit of three
26 minutes aligns with the current VTM Code while a two-minute time out limit aligns with the current LMD Code for
27 stationary devices.

28 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
29 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

30 **WTR – WATER METERS**

31 **WTR-20.1 S.3.2. Meter size and Directional Flow Marking Information.**

32 **Background/Discussion:**

33 Meter size must be identified to select the suitable device for the application. (NIST H-44 G-UR.1. Selection
34 Requirements.) Water flow direction must be identified to help ensure the device is installed correctly. (NIST H-44
35 G-UR.2. Installation Requirements.)

36 The proposed amendments, if adopted, would require additional marking and may impact manufacturing processes.

37 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
38 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/annual/publication-16> to review these documents.

1 **WTR-20.2 S.1.1.4. Advancement of Indicating and Recording Elements.**

2 **Background/Discussion:**

3 Existing NTEP certified water meters function based on either a mechanical or a non-mechanical measuring element.
4 Non-mechanical water meters do not contain moving parts that change position (rotate) proportional to water flow
5 traversing the meter. Instead, these meters calculate and register volume based on non-invasive flow velocity
6 measurements and other physical parameter determinations. Common non-mechanical water meter designs make use
7 of the ultrasonic flow measuring principle, such as those conformed by NTEP CC no. 17-141 or 19-018. Future
8 technologies are also expected to rely on other kinds of contactless flow measuring principle, e.g., electromagnetic
9 induction.

10

11 To strict interpretation of current code language, ultrasonic and non-mechanical water meters would not be able to
12 comply to S.1.1.4. The intent of this proposal is to harmonize this paragraph with existing language in similar codes
13 such as 3.34. Cryogenic Liquid-Measuring Devices or 3.38. Carbon Dioxide Liquid-Measuring Devices, and to
14 clarify the intent of the requirement is to apply not only to water meters that measure volume mechanically, but also
15 to non-mechanical water meters.

16 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee's consideration. Please refer to
17 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

18 **MFM – MASS FLOW METERS**

19 **MFM-20.1 S.1.3.3. Maximum Value of Quantity Divisions.**

20 **Source:**

21 During its March 2019 collaborations with Mr. Dimitri Karimov (Liquid Controls, LLC) to rework the requirement,
22 OWM was made aware that there is a gap in this requirement with regard to the maximum quantity-value division
23 for gases other than CNG. OWM did not want to make any such corrective amendments to include *all* other gas
24 applications at that time believing that this could jeopardize the proposal moving forward for adoption at the July
25 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting. OWM instead developed this proposal for submission in the 2020 cycle for a new
26 paragraph to be designated S.1.3.3.(b) to address the maximum permitted value of “d” for all other gases. Additional
27 letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
28 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/annual/publication-16> to review these documents.

29 Specifying the maximum size of the unit recognized for the sale of a commodity is: 1) consistent across the handbook
30 codes; 2) essential for the selection of suitable dispensing equipment; and 3) necessary to facilitate transparency in
31 sales transactions and for making comparisons in fuel pricing. A specification to address the maximum value of “d”
32 for vapor (gaseous) products clearly applicable in Application paragraph A.2 was inadvertently omitted in previous
33 modifications of the code in 1994 and 2016 to address “d” for alternative fuel applications. In spring 2019 while
34 already in the process of addressing limits for the maximum “d” for LNG applications, it was deemed that any further
35 amendments to the code to fully address all other product applications be resubmitted for national consideration
36 during the 2020 weights and measures standards development cycle. This latest proposal clarifies and places a limit
37 on the maximum value of the quantity division for indicated and recorded deliveries of hydrocarbon gases in the
38 vapor state which is currently missing from the code.

39 In 2019 the weights and measures community was informed about the planned 2020 update of paragraph S.1.3.3 to
40 specify a maximum quantity value for “d” for all other gas applications. No opposing arguments have been heard at
41 this time since the proposed modification to paragraph S.1.3.3 is considered more of a housekeeping item.

42 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
43 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

1 **EVF – ELECTRIC VEHICLE FUELING SYSTEMS**

2 **EVF-19.1 D S.3.5. Temperature Range for System Components. and S.5.2. EVSE**
3 **Identification and Marking Requirements.**

4 This item has been assigned to the submitter for further development. For more information or to provide comment
5 please contact:

6 Juana Williams
7 NIST OWM
8 100 Bureau Drive M/S 2600
9 Gaithersburg, MD 20899-2600
10 (301) 975-3989, juana.williams@nist.gov

11 **Background/Discussion:**

12 In 2012 the USNWG began work to develop legal metrology standards for electricity measuring systems used in
13 both electric vehicle fueling and submetering applications under a single code. In 2014 the USNWG agreed to widen
14 the temperature range in NIST HB 44, section 3.40, paragraph S.3.5. for systems components to – 40 °C to + 85 °C
15 based on input that the wider range is an ANSI standard commercial temperature range. This range was adopted in
16 2015 and appears in the current NIST HB 44. However, only in ANSI C12.1 Section 4 in 4.7.3.16 Test Number 30
17 Effect of Operating Temperature is – 30 °C specified as the lowest minimum temperature limit and in 4.7.3.17 Test
18 Number 31 Effects of Relative Humidity is + 85 °C specified as the maximum temperature limit.

19
20 Electric Vehicle Service Equipment (EVSE) must be capable of operating accurately over the temperature range
21 specified in Section 3.40 Electric Vehicle Fueling Systems – Tentative Code or marked accordingly. Paragraph
22 S.3.5. Temperature Range for Systems Components specifies that an EVSE not capable of operating over the
23 specified temperature range of – 40 °C to + 85 °C (– 40 °F to 185 °F) must be marked with its narrower temperature
24 range as shown below.

25
26 **S.3.5. Temperature Range for System Components.** – EVSEs shall be accurate and correct over the
27 temperature range of – 40 °C to + 85 °C (– 40 °F to 185 °F). If the system or any measuring system components
28 are not capable of meeting these requirements, the temperature range over which the system is capable shall be
29 stated on the NTEP CC, marked on the EVSE, and installations shall be limited to the narrower temperature
30 limits.

31 The submitter has been working to ensure there are no inconsistencies between the temperature range requirements
32 specified for the EVSE’s operation and the requirement in paragraph S.5.2. EVSE Identification and Marking
33 Requirements that specify an EVSE must be marked with its temperature limits when they are narrower than and
34 within – 20 °C to + 50 °C (– 4 °F to 122 °F).

35
36 During the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting open hearings, the Committee heard no comments on item EVF-3. During
37 the committee’s work session, the members agreed with the submitter and the regional weights and measures
38 associations that this item should be assigned developing status.

39
40 During the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting, Mrs. Tina Butcher (NIST OWM) updated the Committee stating that
41 work is ongoing through the USNWG subcommittee and recommends that this item be carried over to the next
42 revision cycle. The Committee agreed by retaining the item’s Developing status and no changes to the item were
43 recommended at this time.

44
45 The NCWM National Type Evaluation Program (NTEP) has indicated that a temperature range of – 40 °C to + 85
46 °C (– 40 °F to 185 °F) is beyond the capabilities of its evaluation laboratories. An option that NTEP has also indicated
47 it may explore is to accept data from accredited facilities capable of testing systems over the entire – 40 °C to 85 °C
48 (– 40 °F to 185 °F) temperature range. Manufacturers will have to provide the test data needed by NTEP to evaluate
49 these systems for this environmental factor.

50
51 NIST has received some feedback and is continuing an assessment of the temperature ranges specified in these
52 paragraphs. To date no negative comments have been received on the newly developed proposal for expanding the

1 paragraph S.5.2 marking requirement temperature range from – 20 °C to + 50 °C (– 4 °F to 122 °F) to – 40 °C to +
2 85 °C (– 40 °F to 185 °F) from the inquiry circulated to the USN WG Electric Vehicle Fueling Equipment Subgroup.
3 The proposed modification to paragraph S.5.2 also appears to align the marking and operating temperature range
4 requirements in NIST HB 44 with the requirements California is developing for its California Code of Regulations
5 Section 4002 EVFS (3.40).

6
7 The proposed modification to paragraph S.5.2 to align the marked temperature range limits with those specified for
8 operation of an EVSE will eliminate any inconsistencies for this parameter. Consequently, having heard no
9 opposition to this modification the submitter recommends this item’s status be upgraded from developing to voting
10 in 2020.

11 **Regional Association Comments:**

12 WWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: Ms. Tina Butcher (NIST OWM), submitter of this item commented that this proposal
13 was brought forward as a result of a discrepancy identified by the State of California Division of Measurement
14 Standards who noted conflicts in temperature ranges in two sections of the code. OWM is attempting to identify
15 which of the two ranges is appropriate and is seeking input from manufacturers and others in the community on this
16 point. She asked that the item be designated as a Developing item to allow an opportunity for OWM to identify an
17 appropriate recommendation. Consequently, WWMA agreed to recommend this be included as a Developing item
18 on the NCWM S&T Committee’s Agenda.

19 NEWMA 2018 Interim Meeting: During open hearings, NEWMA heard relative discussion on this topic and Electric
20 Vehicle Fueling Systems in general. The general consensus was that more information on this topic is required before
21 proceeding.

22 SWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: The SWMA heard from NIST OWM that the U.S. National Working Group was
23 working toward a proposal to align the temperatures with ANSI requirements.
24 The SWMA recommends this as a developing item until a specific proposal is brought forward.

25 NEWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Mr. Mike Sikula (NY) Commented that NY owns a testing system and has brought
26 it to the meeting. Mr. Jim Willis (NY) Shared that the device can only test alternating current, not direct current.
27 Many new installations utilize direct current. Testing is time dependent as a special (low flow) test can take over 45
28 minutes. Mr. Russ Vires (MT) Questioned whether this device is considered a master meter or not. Mr. Mike Sikula
29 (NY) Does not consider the device a master meter. The committee recommends this item remain developing on the
30 NCWM S&T Committee agenda.

31 CWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: No comments were heard regarding this item.

32 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
33 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

34 **EVF-20.1 S.1.3.2. EVSE Value of the Smallest Unit.**

35 **Background/Discussion:**

36
37 In 2014 the U.S. National Work Group (USN WG) on Electric Vehicle Fueling and Submetering (EVFS) deliberated
38 about the Electric Vehicle Fueling System’s appropriate value for the display of electrical energy when sold in
39 kilowatt-hour units of measurement. Based on the typical EVSE’s ratings (i.e., charging power and current) the work
40 group agreed that the value of the indicated or recorded charge should be in increments of 0.001-kilowatt hour (kWh).
41 Members of the work group noted that the value could be inexpensively modified. Most recently it has been
42 determined that the currently specified value of 0.001 kWh for the electricity unit of measurement in relation to the
43 time for a test standard to complete an accuracy test at 10 % of the maximum deliverable amperes increases the
44 length of the test by a factor of 25.

1 Each NIST Handbook 44 code specifies the appropriate unit(s) of measurement (indicated and recorded) that is
2 permitted for all device applications that a code applies to. The accepted SI (metric) unit of measurement for a device
3 application in each code is in most cases followed by its equivalent corresponding recognized U. S. customary unit.
4 Measurements in SI or customary units can be supported through calibrations by an accredited (or recognized)
5 laboratory. Each handbook code also specifies the maximum value for a unit of measurement that can be indicated
6 or recorded by the device for a specific product application or rate of delivery.
7

8 Unlike the scales' codes, the EVSE code specifies the "smallest" value of the unit that is permitted to be indicated
9 for the quantity of electricity being measured; whereas the scales codes specify the value that the unit *shall be equal*
10 *to* or *shall not be greater than*. The language in the scales code clearly states that there is only one acceptable value
11 for the unit of measurement or establishes a value that the unit cannot exceed.
12

13 The measuring devices codes specify that the smallest value for the unit of delivery indicated or recorded for a
14 commodity *shall not exceed* a specific value. The value varies depending on the type of commodity and/or device's
15 flow rate or falls into the category of all other meters. Yet it is clear the unit of measurement's value cannot be
16 exceeded although lesser values are acceptable if the device has that capability, maintains accuracy, and sales in that
17 particular indicated or recorded quantity are appropriate.
18

19 To provide adequate resolution (i.e., value of the kWh unit) in the EVSE's customer display of the electrical energy
20 transaction information and to facilitate accuracy testing of the system two alternate proposals were developed that
21 recommend somewhat different modifications of paragraph S.1.3.2. EVSE Value of Smallest Unit.
22

23 The first option for modifying the code that was developed and circulated to the Electric Vehicle Fueling Equipment
24 (EVFE) Subgroup for consideration would be to recognize EVSEs equipped with a customer display of 0.005 MJ or
25 0.001 kWh and a test mode display on the EVSE face, accessible internally, or activated by controls accessed by the
26 official that indicates in 0.0005 MJ or 0.0001 kWh increments.
27

28 Also, part of the information circulated to the Subgroup included a second option of modifying the value of the
29 displayed and/or recorded kilowatt-hour energy units from 0.005 MJ or 0.001 kWh to a higher resolution of 0.0005
30 MJ or 0.0001 kWh. The first option shown below would modify paragraph S.1.3. EVSE Units to include a new
31 subparagraph S.1.3.3. EVSE Value of Smallest Unit Test Mode to allow for a higher resolution value of the kilowatt-
32 hour indications as a test mode display separate from the display used for the display transaction. The test mode
33 display would either continuously indicate on the face of the dispenser or an internal display accessible during the
34 inspection and test of the dispenser or display the quantity by using controls on the device
35

36 **S.1.3. EVSE Units.**

37 **S.1.3.3. EVSE Value of Smallest Unit Test Mode. – EVSE shall display**
38 **the electricity measured for each transaction in 0.0005 MJ or 0.0001 kWh**
39 **energy units through:**
40

41 (a) **a continuous indication on the face of the EVSE;**

42 (b) **an internal display accessible during the inspection and test of the EVSE;**

43 **or**

44 (c) **a display of the quantity by using controls on the device.**

45 **(Added)**

46 **S.1.3.34. Value Defined. ...**

47 **(Amended 2020)**
48

49 A test display mode is permissible for the mass flow meter compressed natural gas and liquefied natural gas dispenser
50 applications. Although this option was entertained by the USNWG in 2014, further discussion would be needed to
51 provide guidelines on how the indication must operate to comply with handbook requirements. When this option
52 was circulated in 2019 to the USNWG EVFE Subgroup, the interest was more in favor of a single higher resolution

1 display (i.e., 0.0001 kWh). However, there was some concern expressed about potential rounding issues were there
2 to be two separate indications having different display resolution.
3

4 Since the 2015 adoption of NIST HB 44 Section 3.40 paragraph S.1.3.2. EVSE Value of Smallest Unit has specified
5 that the smallest unit of indicated delivery by an EVSE, and recorded delivery if the EVSE is equipped to record,
6 shall not be greater than 0.005 MJ or 0.001 kWh. It is anticipated that the community would question the cost to
7 modify the equipment's design; however, after discussions about the possible quantity value of "d" as large as 0.1
8 kWh, industry indicated that the value for the unit of measurement could be inexpensively modified. The EVSE
9 code has tentative status and to date no equipment has undergone the type evaluation process. The community
10 anticipates there will be slight modifications to requirements and test procedures to address various generations of
11 equipment, design configurations, and business models in the marketplace.
12

13 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
14 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.
15

16 **TXI – TAXIMETERS**

17 **See Block 3 Items: Tolerances for Distance Testing.**

18 **TIM – TIMING DEVICES CODE**

19 **TIM-20.1 S.1.1.3. Value of Smallest Unit.**

20 **Background/Discussion:**

21 In 2015 modifications were made to NIST Handbook 44 Section 5.55 Timing Devices to address an electric vehicle
22 fueling system (EVFS) capable of applying additional fees for time-based services. However, no limits were placed
23 on the value of the smallest unit of indicated time and recorded time in the equipment's design requirements.
24

25 Charging sessions will vary from twenty minutes to twelve hours depending on the capacity of the electric vehicle
26 and EVFS. An EVFS must also make available in either printed or electronic format complete and clearly defined
27 transaction information about the start and stop time of a service, power loss event, or rate change. This transaction
28 information for time intervals must be available in values or increments that ensure transparency when displayed or
29 recorded and allow for straight forward value comparison of services in the calculation of fees.
30

31 Current Timing Devices Code paragraph S.1.1.3 Value of Smallest Unit specifies the maximum value of increments
32 of time indicated or recorded by a parking meter and other devices such as laundry dryers or car washes that measure
33 time during which services are being dispensed. Since modifications to the code in 2015 did not address the
34 permissible smallest value of the unit of time on EVSEs; this proposed modification of paragraph S.1.1.3. establishes
35 a limit on the unit of time at one minute for time less than or equal to 60 minute and in hours and minutes for time
36 intervals greater than 60 minutes.

37 NIST Handbook 44 Section 5.55 Timing Devices Code paragraph S.1.1.2 Units specifies that indications and
38 recorded representations of time shall be in terms of minutes for time intervals of 60 minutes and hours and minutes
39 for time intervals greater than 60 minutes. Paragraph S.1.1.2 does not specify what a suitable *maximum* value of the
40 quantity division for EVSE time-based indications should be which is necessary given the range in length of a
41 charging session can be 20 minutes to 12 hours and for additional time-based fees (such as idling after a full charge)
42 that can also vary and might be assessed in conjunction with the electrical energy delivery. Consequently, a proposal
43 to modify paragraph S.1.1.3 was developed to include specific requirements that were inadvertently omitted in the
44 2015 updates to the Timing Devices Code to addresses the EVSE application.

1
2 A similar recommendation has been submitted to modify the corresponding EVFS requirement in NIST HB 44
3 Section 3.40 Electric Vehicle Fueling Systems – Tentative Code paragraph S.1.3.2. EVSE Value of Smallest Unit to
4 specify the maximum permissible value of the indicated and/or recorded electrical energy unit by an EVSE.
5
6 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee’s consideration. Please refer to
7 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

8 **GMA – GRAIN MOISTURE METERS 5.56 (A)**

9 **GMA-19.1 D Table T.2.1. Acceptance and Maintenance Tolerances Air Oven Method for All**
10 **Grains and Oil Seeds.**

11 **Background/Discussion:**

12 samples and list of grains that AMS,FGIS request from states to include in their ongoing calibration program. States
13 and other interested parties wanted to verify that corn samples from their state were included in the calibration data
14 for NTEP meters because of variations states reported between UGMA meter and other meter technologies on corn
15 samples.
16

17 During the 2016 Grain Analyzer Sector Meeting, numerous instances of inconsistent moisture meter measurements
18 involving grain shipments from U.S. interior facilities to U.S. export port facilities were reported. The Sector
19 received a suggestion that if the UGMA can make better measurements, then the Sector should consider reducing the
20 applicable tolerances in NIST HB 44. At the 2016 and 2017 Grain Analyzer Sector meetings Mr. Charlie Hurburgh
21 (Iowa State University) agreed to chair a GA Sector Task Group to review the current NIST HB 44 tolerance with
22 both UGMA meters and Non-UGMA meters. During the 2018 meeting Mr. Hurburgh reported that based on data
23 he analyzed from Iowa State Weights and Measures Grain Inspection reports, UGMA meters read closer to the
24 reference air oven moisture results than non-UGMA meters.
25

26 It was also noted during the 2018 NTEP Grain Analyzer Sector meeting that the current tolerances were developed
27 in 1991 and have not been changed to coincide with the change in technology for these devices; and this action is
28 needed for grain industry risk management.
29

30 Prior to the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting, all four regional weights and measures associations agreed to forward
31 the proposal as a voting item on the Interim Agenda. However, following the regional meetings, additional data was
32 submitted to the Sector which indicates a need to consider developing different tolerance for some grain types.
33 Through a subsequent ballot, and a majority vote, the Sector agreed to recommend changing the status of the item to
34 developing to provide the Sector time to consider additional data and changes to its original proposal.
35

36 During the NCWM 2019 Interim Meeting, the NCWM S&T Committee heard comments to agenda item GMA-3.
37 Mr. Loren Minnich, KS, commented that he spoke with Ms. Diane Lee, NIST OWM, and she reported that one state
38 was concerned with the application of the reduced tolerances to all grain types, specifically grains with hulls or husks.
39 He suggested that this item be assigned a “Developing” status to allow for more research into this issue. The
40 committee also received written comments from NIST, OWM (see NIST, OWM Analysis posted on the NCWM
41 Website). During the 2019 Interim Meeting, the S&T Committee considered the comments during the opening
42 hearing and comments submitted prior to the meeting and assigned a “Developing” status for this item.
43

44 At the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting, Ms. Diane Lee (OWM) provided an update on the history of the item. She
45 noted that the GA Sector will review data from Arkansas at its 2019 meeting intended to assure that proposed changes
46 to the tolerances can be applied to all grains. Ms. Lee speaking on behalf of the Sector stated that the Developing
47 status assigned to this item is appropriate.
48

1 **Regional Association Comments:**

2 WWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: Ms. Tina Butcher (NIST OWM) provided an overview of the item, noting it
3 originated from the NTEP Grain Analyzer Sector. Hearing no additional comments and no comments in opposition
4 to the proposal, the WWMA recommends this item be designated as a Voting item.

5
6 SWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: The SWMA heard that the table currently in use was obsolete and that the tolerances
7 needed to change to match new technology. The SWMA recommends this as a Voting item.

8 NEWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: A comment was heard from Mr. Russ Vires (representing the SMA) that the SMA
9 takes no position on this item and looks forward to more analysis. The committee recommends that this item remains
10 developing on the NCWM S&T Committee agenda.

11 CWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Russ Vires, SMA, takes no position. Doug Musick, Kansas W&M, commented that
12 new technology is capable of more strict tolerances. Diane Lee, NIST OWM, commented that the proposed
13 tolerances were based on tests of corn and wheat, and that Arkansas was concerned that other grains may not meet
14 these tolerances.

15 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
16 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

17 **MDM – MULTIPLE DIMENSION MEASURING DEVICES**

18 **MDM-20.1 S.1.3. Negative Values, S.1.6. Customer Indications and Recorded**
19 **Representations, S.1.7. Minimum Measurement, S.1.8. Indications Below**
20 **Minimum and Above Maximum, S.2. Design of Zero Tare Dimensional Offset**
21 **and Appendix D – Definitions: dimensional offset**

22 **Background/Discussion:**

23 At the May 2019 meeting of the Multiple Dimension Measuring Device (MDMD) Work Group, the members of the
24 work group discussed the correctness of the use of the word ‘tare’ when referring to the removal of the height of a
25 conveyance method (pallet, skid, etc.) for the purpose of obtaining a measurement of only the actual object intended
26 to be transported. For example; a transportation company may want to place the object on a pallet to facilitate the
27 ease of handling, however; the transportation company does not want the height of the pallet to be included in the
28 cost calculations when determining the charge to the company requesting the transportation of the object.

29
30 The word ‘tare’, because of its extensive use and how it is applied in the weighing community, is always thought of
31 as the removal of a weigh value from a gross weight value to obtain a net weight value. The function of removing a
32 pallet or skid height from the total height of an object in the measuring field does not result in a net height, it results
33 in measuring only the object sitting on the pallet.

34
35 The work group discussed topic in detail and as a result of the discussions, the members of the work group, including
36 representatives from device manufacturers, device users, and NTEP evaluators, came to the conclusion that the word
37 “tare” should be replaced with the term “dimensional offset”.

38 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
39 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

1 TNS – TRANSPORTATION NETWORK SYSTEMS

2 TNS-19.1 D A.4. Type Evaluation.

3 **Background/Discussion:**

4 The addition of paragraph A.4. “Type Evaluation” is needed to facilitate the application of the NIST Handbook 44
5 TNMS Code during type evaluation by NTEP expressly to those devices/systems in compliance with all requirements
6 of that code. The proposal to add the new paragraph, A.4. to Handbook 44, Section 5.60. is submitted to amend the
7 code to conform with the protocol for the type evaluation process as specified by NTEP and aligns this code with
8 multiple other HB 44 Codes that have a similar reference.

9 OWM personnel were unable to attend the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting because the Department of Commerce was
10 part of the Federal Government that was closed as part of the partial government shutdown in early 2019 due to a
11 lack of appropriations. In written analysis shared with the Committee in advance of the Interim Meeting, OWM
12 provided the following with respect to this item

13 OWM recognizes that the Transportation Network Measurement Systems (TNMS) Code has been adopted as a
14 tentative code and that the intent of this status is to apply these requirements on a trial basis until such time that it is
15 determined the code should be made permanent. OWM has also been advised that to facilitate the process for
16 submitting applications for NTEP evaluations of this type of device, the addition of the proposed new paragraph A.4.
17 “Type Evaluation” is needed. The addition of the proposed paragraph will provide notification to device
18 manufacturers/developers that their device/system must comply with all requirements included in the TNMS Code
19 for the application to be NTEP evaluated is accepted. This will serve to narrow the scope of devices that NTEP will
20 accept applications for.

21 OWM notes that comments heard at some regional weights and measures association meetings have suggested
22 potential amendments to the language used however, this same requirement is found in other Handbook 44 codes
23 and OWM believes that this language is appropriate recommends its addition to amend the tentative TNMS Code.

24 During the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting comments were heard in support of this item from Mr. Kevin Schnepf
25 (CA.) and Steve Timar (NY). Mr. Craig VanBuren (MI) questioned whether or not NTEP is performing evaluations
26 of these systems. It was pointed out that the proposed statement to be added in the TNMS Code in this item has been
27 included in other HB 44 tentative codes. While acknowledging the language in this statement is used in other codes,
28 Mr. Don Onwiler (NCWM) recommended the language be amended to clarify the intent.

29 During their work session, the Committee agreed to give this item a developing status.

30 **Regional Association Comments:**

31 WWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: Ms. Tina Butcher (NIST OWM), submitter of the item, provided an overview of its
32 purpose, noting that NTEP had identified this paragraph (which appears in a number of other codes) is missing from
33 the EVFS code and noted it is needed to assist in the evaluation of devices submitted for NTEP evaluation. In its
34 work session, the WWMA noted the language could use some improvement since it appears contradictory in nature;
35 however, such changes should be recommended (in a separate proposal) across all codes that include this paragraph.
36 The WWMA acknowledged the paragraph is intended to assist NTEP in applying the provisions of a tentative code
37 when companies challenge the application of the code to their equipment. The WWMA heard no other comments
38 on this item and recommends the item be designated as a Voting Item on the NCWM S&T Committee Agenda.

39 SWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: NIST commented that this item would allow systems to be tested by NTEP. Mr.
40 Richard Suiter commented that the language is confusing and should be clarified. The SWMA understands that this
41 language is used throughout the handbook in tentative codes and understands it facilitates the submission of devices
42 for NTEP evaluation and moves it forward as a Voting item.

43 NEWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Mr. John Barton (NIST) Commented that this language has been confusing to some
44 people even though it is the same language used in other codes for other devices. Mr. Mike Sikula (NY) believes

1 this item should have been voting status and recommends it be upgraded as such at the next opportunity. The
2 committee recommends this item as developing on the NCWM S&T Committee agenda but that it be upgraded to
3 voting status at the next available opportunity.

4
5 CWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: No Comments.

6 Additional letters, presentation and data may have been submitted for consideration with this item. Please refer to
7 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

8 **BLOCK 3 ITEMS (B3) TOLERANCES FOR DISTANCE TESTING IN TAXIMETERS**
9 **AND TRANSPORTATION NETWORK SYSTEMS**

10 **B3: TXI-20.1 T. Tolerances**
11 **B3: TNS-20.1 T. Tolerances**

12 **Background/Discussion:**

13 Taximeter manufacturers are submitting devices identical to the devices in the Transportation Network Measurement
14 Systems code; however, they are faced with a tighter tolerance for over-registration. Both devices are typically computer
15 pads or cell phones. Taximeter companies want to take advantage of some of the same technology used by TNMS
16 companies, however, the tolerance for taximeters is much tighter than the tolerance for TNMS meters. During type
17 evaluation, it is common to drive more than 1 mile to incorporate tunnels and valley effect. If the same tolerance was
18 applied, taximeters would have the same chance of passing as TNMS meters.

19 Some jurisdictions that test taximeters may not want the tolerance for a 1-mile course to be raised given the good history
20 of their test programs. This is the reason I am proposing maintaining the 1 % tolerance at 1 mile or less.

21 Some TNMS companies may be concerned that their device will not pass a 1 % tolerance, but we believe that on a
22 straight, 1-mile course, devices operating properly should have no problem passing.

23 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee's consideration. Please refer to
24 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

25 **OTH – OTHER ITEMS**

26 **OTH-16.1 D Electric Watthour Meters Code under Development**

27 **Background/Discussion:**

28 This item has been assigned to the submitter for further development. For more information or to provide comment,
29 please contact:

30

Electric Vehicle Refueling Subgroup:

Tina Butcher, Chairman
NIST Office of Weights and Measures
P: (301) 975-2196
E: tbutcher@nist.gov
Or
Juana Williams, Technical Advisor
NIST Office of Weights and Measures
P: (301) 975-2196
E: juana.williams@nist.gov

Electric Watthour Meters Subgroup:

Lisa Warfield, Chairman
NIST Office of Weights and Measures
P: (301) 975-3308
E: lisa.warfield@nist.gov
Or
Tina Butcher, Technical Advisor
NIST Office of Weights and Measures
P: (301) 975-2196
E: tbutcher@nist.gov

SWMA S&T 2019 Annual Meeting Report
Appendix A

1 This item was submitted as a Developing item to provide a venue to allow the USNWG to update the weights and
2 measures community on continued work to develop test procedures and test equipment standards within its Electric
3 Vehicle Refueling Subgroup. This item will also serve as a forum in which to report work on the development of a
4 proposed tentative code for electric watt-hour meters in residential and business locations by the USNWG's Electric
5 Watt-hour Meters Subgroup and a placeholder for its eventual submission for consideration by NCWM.

6 Mrs. Tina Butcher (NIST OWM), Chairman of the USNWG on Electric Refueling & Submetering has continued to
7 provide regular updates to the Committee on this work. See the Committee's 2016 through 2018 Final Reports for
8 details.

9 During the 2018 NCWM Interim Meeting, no comments were heard on this item and the Committee agreed to
10 maintain its "Developing" status. The Committee did not take comments during open hearings on Developing items
11 at the 2018 NCWM Annual Meeting and agreed to allow only the submitter of a Developing item (or block of
12 Developing items) to provide an update on the progress made to further develop the item(s) since the 2018 NCWM
13 Interim Meeting. The Committee received an update on this item from Mrs. Tina Butcher (OWM), Chair of the
14 USNWG on Electric Refueling & Submetering. See the Committee's 2018 Final Report for Details.

15 OWM personnel were unable to attend the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting due to the Federal Government shutdown
16 in early 2019 due to a lack of appropriations; however, OWM provided written comments to the Committee on this
17 item in the advance of the meeting, including the following update on this item:

- 18 • The Electric Watt-hour Meter Subgroup (EWH SG) of the USNWG on Electric Vehicle Fueling & Submetering
19 has held multiple in-person and web meetings since the 2017 NCWM Annual Meeting.
- 20 • The SG met in September 2017, November 2017, May 2018, and August 2018. All meetings included web-
21 conferencing to allow those not able to attend in person to participate.
- 22 • The SG developed a proposed addition to NIST Handbook 130's Uniform Regulation for the Method of Sale
23 (MOS) of Commodities (see Item MOS-8 on the L&R Committee's Agenda) to specify a method of sale for
24 electrical energy sold through these systems and submitted the proposal to the four regional weights and
25 measures association meetings in Fall 2018.
 - 26 ○ Three of the four regions recommend the MOS proposal on the L&R Agenda as a voting item, with the
27 fourth abstaining due to lack of experience with these systems within the region.
- 28 • The SG continues work on a proposed code for EWH-type meters for NIST Handbook 44 and expects to have a
29 draft ready for the 2020 NCWM cycle.
- 30 • OWM requests this item be maintained on the S&T Committee's agenda as a Developing Item while the SG
31 finalizes its proposed HB 44 draft. OWM will continue to apprise the Committee of progress.
- 32 • At their Fall 2018 meetings, all four regional associations indicated support for maintaining this as a Developing
33 item on the Committee's agenda.
- 34 • The SG will hold its next in-person meeting in February 2019 in Sacramento, CA. (*Technical Advisor's Note:*
35 *This meeting was rescheduled to April 2019.*)
- 36 • Those interested in participating in this work please contact SG Chairman, Lisa Warfield, or Technical Advisor,
37 Tina Butcher. Contact information is included at the beginning of this item.

38 At the 2019 NCWM Interim meeting, the Committee heard no comments on this item. At its work session,
39 Committee members agreed with the submitter and the Regional Associations that this item should be assigned a
40 Developing status.

41 During the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting, Mrs. Tina Butcher (NIST OWM) provided the Committee with an update
42 on the further development of this item. Mrs. Butcher reported that the EWH SG will meet next in August 2019 to

1 continue its work and requested this item remain on the S&T Committee agenda as a Developing item. During the
2 committee's work session, the Committee agreed with the submitter to retain this item in a Developing status.

3
4 **Regional Association Comments:**

5 WWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: Ms. Tina Butcher (NIST OWM) provided a status report on the work of the USNWG
6 on Electric Vehicle Fueling and Submetering Electric Watthour (EWH) Meter Sub Group, noting the EWH SG hopes
7 to have a draft NIST HB 44 code on EWHs for consideration by the weights and measures community in fall 2019.
8 This item is included to keep the community apprised of this work; the SG welcomes input and participation.
9 WWMA heard no comments or opposition to the item and recommends this be maintained as a Developing item on
10 the NCWM S&T Committee's agenda.

11 SWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: A representative of the work group said they expected a tentative code by the 2020
12 cycle. The SWMA recommends keeping this as a Developmental item until a code is developed.

13 NEWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Comments on this item were heard in the L&R open hearing under MOS-8. Please
14 see the NEWMA L&R report for any comments. The committee recommends that this item remain developing on
15 the NCWM S&T Committee agenda.

16 CWMA 2019 Annual Meeting: Charlie Stutesman, Kansas W&M, asked for an update from USNWG. Lisa
17 Warfield, NIST OWM, commented that there should be an update available in the Fall.

18 Additional letters, presentations and data may have been part of the Committee's consideration. Please refer to
19 <https://www.ncwm.net/meetings/interim/publication-15> to review these documents.

20 **OTH-18.4 Appendix D – Definitions: batch (batching)**

21 **Background/Discussion:**

22 This item has been assigned to the submitter for further development. For more information or to provide comment,
23 please contact:

24 Mr. Loren Minnich
25 Kansas Department of Agriculture
26 (785) 209-2780, Loren.minnich@ks.gov

27 The submitter of this item has reported to the Committee that when batching occurs during and as part of the weighing
28 or measuring process special considerations should be made to ensure equity is preserved. This definition will help
29 manufacturers, users, and regulators determine when batching is metrologically significant.

30
31 Batch or batching are terms used to define devices in Sections 2.20, 3.36, and in several definitions in Appendix D
32 yet there is no guidance for the regulatory official to determine what constitutes a "batch" or "batching" operation.
33 Section 2.20 Scales has a specification, *S.1.2. Value of Scale Division Units*, and a tolerance, T.3. Sensitivity
34 Requirement, Equilibrium Change Required. (c) Scale with a Single Balance Indicator and Having a Nominal
35 Capacity of 250 kg (500 lb) or Greater., that are applied differently to batching scales. Section 3.36 Water Meters
36 has a specification, test procedure, and user requirement that are specifically for batching meters. Having a definition
37 will promote consistency in the way the devices are evaluated.

38
39 The submitter asserts that to many weights & measures officials, it may seem obvious what is implied by the terms
40 batch or batching however, as the number of devices that don't conform to the common conception of what a batching
41 device is increases, there is a greater need for defining what the term means.

42
43 The Committee did not take comments during open hearings on Developing items at the 2018 NCWM Annual
44 Meeting and agreed to allow only the submitter of a Developing item (or block of Developing items) to provide an
45 update on the progress made to further develop the item(s) since the 2018 NCWM Interim Meeting. There was no
46 update provided by the submitter of this Developing item during the open hearings at 2018 NCWM Annual Meeting.
47 Members of the Committee agreed to carryover this item on its 2019 agenda as a Developing item.

1
2 During the 2019 NCWM Interim Meeting, the Committee heard comments from Mr. Jim Pettinato, (TechnipFMC)
3 who stated that there is at least one device that uses a *calculation* of the values measured when determining the total
4 of a batching operation and is therefore not a *summation* of those values. Mr. Pettinato indicated he would be in
5 favor of moving the item forward with a voting status if the words “the summation of” were removed from the
6 proposed definition as follows:

7 **batch (batching) - The combining or mixing of two or more materials or ingredients using weighing**
8 **and/or measuring devices or systems to produce a finished product whose quantity is determined**
9 **from ~~the summation of~~ those weights and/or measurements.**

10 **(Added 20XX)**

11 The Committee agreed to amend the definition as requested and as shown in the Item Under Consideration and
12 designated the item as “Voting.”

13 NIST OWM submitted written comments to the Committee prior to the NCWM 2019 Interim Meeting. Those
14 comments included OWM belief that the definition proposed in this item is an appropriate description of the process
15 of batching however, that process is not dependent on any particular type of weighing/measuring device. Also in
16 many batching operations, generic weighing/measuring devices are incorporated that may also be used in a variety
17 of other applications. The design or available features offered by a particular device may be a factor in determining
18 whether that device is suitable for use in any particular application. OWM therefore believes that the
19 weighing/measuring device performance should be evaluated using existing requirements and tolerances that are not
20 dependent on the device’s use in a batching system.

21 OWM maintains that the definition of the term “batching” does not define any particular device and questions how
22 this definition will promote consistency in the way these generic devices are evaluated. Also noted was that the
23 submitter cites two sections of the NIST HB 44 Scales Code that explicitly address batching scales and specify
24 requirements and tolerances for scales that are used for this purpose. OWM recognizes these two paragraphs in HB
25 44 Scales Code as archaic requirements that address particular types of weighing devices generally considered
26 outmoded and possibly obsolete.

27 OWM also questions the benefit of the definition as purported by the submitter that it will “help manufacturers, users,
28 and regulators determine when batching is metrologically significant.” OWM requests a more complete explanation
29 of the purpose of this proposal. Also noted is there are no references to device code(s) included in this proposed
30 definition which prompts the question, in which codes is this proposed definition intended to apply?

31 At the 2019 NCWM Annual Meeting, Mr. Russ Vires (SMA) indicated that his organization opposes the item because
32 batching is an application and not a type of device. Mr. Loren Minnich (KS) as the submitter agreed with the SMA,
33 in that batching is an application, not a device type however. this item was developed in part due to the proposed and
34 subsequently adopted batching systems definition. Mr. Minnich said that maybe the definition is not needed but
35 there seems to be conflicting ideas of what batch or batching means. Having a definition would help jurisdictions
36 interpret this application uniformly

37 Mr. Dmitri Karimov (MMA) opposes the item because “batch” is used to describe other processes that don’t combine
38 ingredients or commodities. In the context associated with the MMA, batching meters measure only water, and this
39 definition would conflict with that use of the term.

40 Mr. Rick Harshman (NIST OWM) stated OWM does not agree with adding this definition to HB 44 for several
41 reasons which are outlined in their analysis. Those reasons include the following:

- 42
- 43 • batching is an application for devices and not a device type;
 - 44 • since the application of batching does not require a specific device type, those weighing devices used to
45 batch can be properly evaluated utilizing current NIST Handbook 44 Scales Code requirements;
 - OWM views the references made in this proposal referring to batching in HB 44 as outmoded and obsolete:

- 1 • the proposal does not state clearly how this definition would help officials properly evaluate devices used
2 to batch: and
- 3 • the proposed definition is very similar to the definition for batching systems added to HB 44 in 2018.

4 NIST requests a more detailed explanation as to why this definition is necessary, and notes that the proposed
5 definition doesn't include any numerical references to the sections it would apply to.

6 Mr. Charlie Stutesman (KS) supports this item because, as a stockman he buys feed that is sold by the individual
7 commodity/ingredient, and it is important to make sure they are weighed correctly. Mr. Stutesman agrees it may
8 need some tweaking but would like to see it move forward.

9 **Regional Association Comments:**

10 WWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: Mr. Loren Minnich (KS), submitter of the item, reviewed the history and intent of
11 the item. Mr. Richard Suiter (Richard Suiter Consulting) spoke in support of the proposal. Mr. Lou Straub
12 (Fairbanks), speaking on behalf of the SMA commented that SMA does not support the item because these are not
13 commercial devices. During its work session the WWMA discussed the item and acknowledged different
14 jurisdictions treat devices used in these applications in different ways. The WWMA recommends the item be
15 designated as a Voting item on the NCWM S&T Committee's agenda.

16 NEWMA 2018 Interim Meeting: A single comment was heard from Mr. Russ Vires (representing the SMA) that the
17 SMA opposes this item on the basis that batching is an application and not a device type. The committee recommends
18 this as a Voting item on the NCWM S&T Committee agenda.

19 SWMA 2018 Annual Meeting: SMA commented that these were not commercial devices. Mr. Richard Suiter echoed
20 his comments from earlier meetings that the devices were commercial, and he supported the items. A representative
21 of Kansas stated the devices should be considered commercial and believed it was fully developed. The SWMA
22 believes this item to be fully developed and recommends it as a Voting item.

23 CWMA 2018 Interim Meeting: Russ Vires, SMA, opposes this item.

24 **OTH-20.1 Appendix D – Definitions: submeter**

25 **This item was not submitted to your region.**